Burroughs B 1700 SYSTEMS

Report Program Generator <u>REFERENCE MANUAL</u>

\$4.00

Burroughs

B 1700 Systems Report Program Generator

REFERENCE MANUAL



Burroughs Corporation

Detroit, Michigan 48232

\$4.00

COPYRIGHT © 1972, 1974, 1975 BURROUGHS CORPORATION AA349022 AA575727

Burroughs believes that the information described in this manual is accurate and reliable, and much care has been taken in its preparation. However, no responsibility, financial or otherwise, is accepted for any consequences arising out of the use of this material. The information contained herein is subject to change. Revisions may be issued to advise of such changes and/or additions.

This <u>revision</u> incorporates the information released under the following: PCN 1057189-001 (August 16, 1974)

Correspondence regarding this document should be forwarded using the Remarks Form at the back of the manual, or may be addressed directly to Systems Documentation, Technical Information Organization, TIC-Central, Burroughs Corporation, Burroughs Place, Detroit, Michigan 48232.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section		Page No.
	INTRODUCTION	xv
1	RPG OPERATION	1-1
	RPG Source Program Control Card Specifications	1-1 1-1
	File Description Specifications	1-1
	Extension Specifications	1-1
	Line Counter Specifications	1-2
	Telecommunications Card Specifications	1-2
	Input Specifications	1-2
	Calculation Specifications	1-2
	Output-Format Specifications	1-2
	Dollar Card Specifications	1-2
	RPG Source Program Deck	1-2
	RPG Format	1-3
	RPG FOrmat	1-2
2	RPG LANGUAGE ELEMENTS	2-1
	Character Set	2-1
	Characters Used For Names	2-1
	Characters Used For Editing	2-2
	Definition of Names	2-2
	Filenames	2-2
	Vector Names	2-2
	Field Names	2-2
	Labels	2-2
	Definition of Literals	2-3
	Numeric Literal	2-3
	Alphanumeric Literal	2-3
	Definition of Reserved Words	2-4
	Special Words	2-4
	Operation Codes	2-4
	Common Field Definitions	2-4
	PAGE	2-5
	LINE	2-5
	FORM TYPE	$\frac{1}{2}$
	COMMENTS/DOLLAR CARD	2-6
	PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION	2-6
3	CONTROL CARD SPECIFICATIONS	3-1
	Field Definitions	3-1
	PAGE	3-1
	LINE	3-1
		JI

.

Section		Page No.
DEBUG SIGN POS INVERTEI FORMS PO SOURCE D	PE SITION D PRINT DSITIONING INPUT DIALECT IDENTIFICATION	3-1 3-1 3-3 3-3 3-4 3-4 3-4
4 FILE DESCRI	IPTION SPECIFICATIONS	4-1
Field Defin PAGE FORM TYH FILENAME FILE TYH Input Outpu Updat Combi Displ FILE DES Prima Secon Chain Table Deman END OF H SEQUENCH FILE FOH BLOCK AM PROCESSI RECORD A RECORD A FILE ORO FILE ORO FILE ORO FILE Se Di In Addit OVERFLOW	IPTION SPECIFICATIONS nitions PE Indefiles Piles Indefile Pile Indefile Pile <t< td=""><td>$\begin{array}{c} 4-1\\ 4-1\\ 4-1\\ 4-1\\ 4-3\\ 4-3\\ 4-3\\ 4-3\\ 4-3\\ 4-3\\ 4-3\\ 4-3$</td></t<>	$\begin{array}{c} 4-1\\ 4-1\\ 4-1\\ 4-1\\ 4-3\\ 4-3\\ 4-3\\ 4-3\\ 4-3\\ 4-3\\ 4-3\\ 4-3$
DEVICE	ON CODE	4-13 4-13
LABELS . CORE INI FILE ADI TAPE RE Card	COM DEX DITION/UNORDERED WIND Input Dutput	4-17 4-17 4-18 4-19 4-20 4-20 4-20 4-20

Section		Page No.
4	Tape Input Tape Output Printer Output Disk Files FILE CONDITION PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION	4-23 4-23 4-24 4-24 4-24 4-25
5	VECTORS AND EXTENSION SPECIFICATIONS	5 - 1
	Vectors Compile-Time Vectors Pre-Execution-Time Vectors Dynamic/Execution-Time Vectors Extension Specifications Field Definitions PAGE LINE FORM TYPE FROM FILENAME TO FILENAME VECTOR NAME ENTRIES PER RECORD ENTRIES PER RECORD ENTRIES PER VECTOR LENGTH OF ENTRY PACKED DECIMAL POSITIONS SEQUENCE VECTOR NAME, LENGTH OF ENTRY, PACKED, DECIMAL POSITIONS, SEQUENCE COMMENTS PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION Vector Loading Compile-Time Vector Load Pre-Execution Time Vector Load Input Specifications Load Vector Output	5-1 5-2 5-2 5-2 5-3 5-3 5-3 5-3 5-3 5-5 5-6 5-6 5-6 5-7 5-8 5-8 5-9 5-10 5-10 5-10 5-10 5-12 5-12 5-10
6	LINE COUNTER SPECIFICATIONS	6-1
	Field Definitions PAGE LINE FORM TYPE FILENAME LINE NUMBER, FL OR CHANNEL NUMBER LINE NUMBER, OL OR CHANNEL NUMBER LINE NUMBER AND CHANNEL NUMBER PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION	6-1 6-1 6-1 6-1 6-1 6-5 6-5 6-6

Section		Page No.
7	TELECOMMUNICATIONS CARD SPECIFICATIONS	7-1
	Field Definitions	7-1
	PAGE	7-1
	LINE	7-1
	FORM TYPE	7-1
	FILENAME	7-1
	CONFIGURATION	7-1
	TRANSMIT/RECEIVE	7-2
	TYPE OF LINE CONTROL TRANSMISSION CODE	7-2 7-2
	TRANSMISSION CODE TRANSMISSION CODE TRANSMISSION CODE	7-2
	TYPE OF CONNECTION	7-3 7-3
	TELEPHONE NUMBER	7-3
	LOCATION OF IDENTIFICATION-THIS STATION	7-3
	IDENTIFICATION-THIS STATION	7-3
	LOCATION OF IDENTIFICATION-REMOTE STATION	7-3
	IDENTIFICATION-REMOTE STATION	7-3
	REMOTE TERMINAL	7-3
	ITB	7-3
	PERMANENT ERROR INDICATOR	7-3
	TIMEOUT VALUE	7-3
	RECORD AVAILABLE INDICATOR	7-3
	LAST FILE	7-4
	TRANSMIT ADDRESS	7-4
	RECEIVE ADDRESS	7-4
	PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION	7-4
8	INPUT SPECIFICATIONS	8-1
	Field Definitions	8-1
	PAGE	8-1
	LINE	8-1
	FORM TYPE	8-1
	FILENAME	8-1
	AND/OR LINES	8-3
	AND Line	8-3
	OR Line	8-3
	SEQUENCE	8-4
	NUMBER	8-4
	OPTION	8-5
	RECORD IDENTIFYING INDICATOR	8-6
	Record Identifying Indicator 01-99	8-6
	Control Level Indicator L1-L9	8-7
	Last Record Indicator LR	8-7
	Look-Ahead Field **	8-7 8-7
	RECORD IDENTIFICATION CODES	8-7 8-10
	POSITION	8-10 8-10
	NOT	8-10
	C/Z/D	8-10
	CHARACTER	8-11
	STACKER SELECT	8-13
	PACKED	8-14

FIELD LOCATION DECIMAL POSITIONS FIELD NAME (VARIABLE NAME) OR Relationship Special Words CONTROL LEVEL Split Control Fields MATCHING FIELDS Sequence Checking Matching Fields FIELD RECORD RELATION Record Identifying Indicators Control Level or Matching Record Indicator External Indicators Halt Indicators FIELD INDICATORS PLUS MINUS ZERO OR BLANK PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION CALCULATION SPECIFICATIONS AND OPERATION CODES Field Definitions PAGE LINE FORM TYPE CONTROL LEVEL SR AN-OR INDICATORS 01-99 L0-L9 MR но-нэ OA-OG, OV FACTOR 1 FACTOR 2 RESULT FIELD FIELD LENGTH DECIMAL POSITIONS RESULTING INDICATORS COMMENTS PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION

Operation Codes Arithmetic Operations

9

Section

8

Page No.

8-15

8-16

8-16

8-16

8-18

8-19

8-21

8-22

8-22 8-23

8-29 8-29

8 - 30

8-31

8-31

8-31

8 - 31

8-31 8-31

8-32

9 - 1

9-1

9-1

9-1

9 - 1

9-1

9 - 3

9-4

9 - 4

9 - 4

9 - 5

9 - 6

9-6

9 - 6

9 - 6

9-7

9-7

9 - 7

9-7

9-8

9-8

9-9

9-9

9 - 9

9 - 10

9 - 10

9 - 10

9-109-12

9-12 9-14

9 - 14

Section

9

I

(

MULT	9-14
DIV	9-14
	9-14
MVR	
SQRT	9-16
XFOOT	9-17
Z-ADD	9-17
Z-SUB	9-17
Move Operations	9-17
MOVĒ	9-19
MOVEL	9-20
Move Zone Operations	9-20
мннго	9-21
MHLZO	9-21
MLHZO	9-22
MLLZO	9-22
Compare Operations	9-23
COMP	9-23
Comparison of Numeric Fields	9-23
Comparison of Alphanumeric Fields	9-24
TESTZ	9-24
Binary Field Operations	9-24
BITON	9-25
BITOF	9-26
TESTB	9-26
Columns 54-55	9-26
Columns 56-57	9-26
	9-26
Columns 58-59	
Setting Indicators	9-27
SETÕN	9-27
SETOF	9-27
Program Branching Operations	9-27
GOTO	9-27
TAG	9-27
Transfer Control Function	9-28
ZIP	9-28
Lookup Operations	9-28
LOKUP	9-28
Single-Vector LOKUP	9-31
Two-Vector LOKUP	9-32
Subroutines	9-33
BEGSR	9-34
ENDSR	9-34
EXSR	9-34
Programmed Control of Input and Output	9-35
	9-35 9-35
CHAIN	
Direct Files	9-36
Indexed Sequential Files	9-36
Chained Input Files	9-36
Chained Output Files	9 - 36
Chained Update Files	9-37
DSPLY	9-37
EXCPT	9-38
FORCE	9-38
	9-39
READ	9-39

Section		Page No.
9	DEBUG Operation DEBUG DEBUG Operation Output	9-40 9-40 9-40
10	OUTPUT-FORMAT SPECIFICATIONS	10-1
	<pre>Field Definitions PAGE LINE PAGE LINE FORM TYPE FILENAME TYPE FILENAME TYPE RECORD ADDITION STACKER SELECT/FETCH OVERFLOW STACKER SELECT/FETCH OVERFLOW Exception Lines SPACE SKIP (RPG II Dialect) SKIP (RPG I Dialect) OUTPUT INDICATORS 01-99 LO-L9 LR MR H0-H9 Ul-U8 OA-OG, OV Control Level Indicators With Overflow Indicators IP AND/OR FIELD NAME (Variable Name) Special Words Page Fields (UDATE, UMONTH, UDAY, and UYEAR) *PLACE Specification *PRINT Specification PACKED CONSTANT OR EDIT WORD Constants Edit Words Special Characters Used in Edit Words No Editing Zero Suppression Dollar Sign Ampersand Constants in the Edit Word Constants in the Edit Word </pre>	10-1 10-1 10-1 10-1 10-1 10-3 10-3 10-4 10-4 10-4 10-6 10-7 10-7 10-7 10-7 10-7 10-9 10-10 10-10 10-10 10-11 10-11 10-11 10-11 10-11 10-11 10-11 10-11 10-15 10-15 10-15 10-15 10-15 10-15 10-15 10-15 10-15 10-15 10-15 10-15 10-12 10-22 10-22 10-22 10-22 10-22 10-22 10-22 10-26 10-28 10-28 10-28 10-28 10-28 10-28
	PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION	10-30

<u>Section</u>		Page No.
11	DOLLAR CARD SPECIFICATIONS	11-1
	Field Definitions	11-1
	PAGE	11-1
	LINE	11-1
	FORM TYPE	11-1
	\$ OPTION	11-1
	NOT	11-1
	KEY WORD	11-3
	File Identification Extensions	11-3
	\$ PACKID	11-3
	\$ FAMILY	11-3
	\$ FILEID	11-3
	RPG Extensions	11-4
	\$ AREAS	11-4
	\$ RPERA	11-5
	\$ OPEN	11-5
	\$ CLOSE	11-5
	\$ AAOPEN	11-5
	\$ ONEPAK	11-5
	\$ CYL	11-5
	\$ DRIVE	11-5
	\$ REFORM	11-5
	\$ REORG	11-5
	\$ RESIGN	11-6
	\$ CHAIN	11-6
	\$ DNAME \$ PTAPE	11-6
	\$ PTAPE \$ TAPE7	11-6 11-6
	Б ТАРЕ7 \$ ТАРЕ9	11-6
	\$ CASSET	11-6
	Compiler-Directing Options	11-6
	\$ LIST	11-6
	\$ LOGIC	11-6
		11-6
	\$ NAMES	11-7
	\$ BAZBON	11-7
	\$ ZBINIT	11-7
	\$ STACK	11-7
	\$ XREF	11-7
	\$ PARMAP	11-7
	\$ SEG	11-7
	\$ SUPR	11-8
	\$ XMAP	11-8
	VALUE	11-8
	COMMENTS	11-8
	PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION	11-8
12	COMPILER OPERATION	12-1
	Source Input	12-1
	Control Card Syntax	12-1
	Vector File Input	12-3

1

ļ

	Page No.
Compile-Time Vector Files Execution-Time Vector Files Compiler File Names	12-3 12-3 12-3
	Page No.
B 1700 CARD CODES	A-1
HEXADECIMAL VALUES FOR THE B 1700 CHARACTER SET	B-1
BURROUGHS INDICATOR SUMMARY FORM	C-1
COMPILE-TIME ERROR AND DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES	D -1
General File Description Specifications Extension Specifications Line Counter Specifications Input Specifications Calculation Specifications Output-Format Specifications Dollar Card Specifications EXECUTION-TIME ERROR MESSAGES Input Error Messages Programmed Halts Forms Positioning Arithmetic Errors Subscript Errors Sequence Errors	D-1 D-1 D-3 D-4 D-5 D-7 D-9 D-10 E-1 E-2 E-2 E-2 E-2 E-3 E-3 E-3 E-3 E-3 E-1 E-3 E-3 E-3 E-3 E-1 E-3 E-4 E-3 E-4 E-4 E-5 E-5 E-7 E-1 E-2 E-2 E-3 E-3
B 1700 RPG TO COBOL TRANSLATOR (COFIRS II)	F -1
COFIRS II Operation	F-1
TAGSORT WITH RPG	G - 1
RPG PROGRAM CYCLE	H -1
INDEX	Index-1
	Execution-Time Vector Files Compiler File Names B 1700 CARD CODES HEXADECIMAL VALUES FOR THE B 1700 CHARACTER SET BURROUGHS INDICATOR SUMMARY FORM COMPILE-TIME ERROR AND DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES General File Description Specifications Extension Specifications Line Counter Specifications Calculation Specifications Output-Format Specifications Dollar Card Specifications EXECUTION-TIME ERROR MESSAGES Input Error Messages Programmed Halts Forms Positioning Arithmetic Errors Subscript Errors Subscript Errors Sequence Errors B 1700 RPG TO COBOL TRANSLATOR (COFIRS II) COFIRS II Operation RPG PROGRAM CYCLE

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

Figure Page No. 1-1 RPG Source Program Deck 1-3 2-5 2-1 Insertion of Coding Lines Comment Line Coding Control Card Specifications Summary Sheet 2-2 2-6 3-1 3-2 4-1 File Description Specifications Summary Sheet 4-2 A Sequentially Organized Card File on Disk 4-2 4-9 4-3 Random Processing of a Direct File 4-11

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (Cont)

<u>Figure</u>

4-4	Device Coding Example - MFCU Files	4-15
4-5		4-15
4-6	Device Coding Example - Console Files (SPO) Device Coding Example - Printer Files	4-16
4-7	Device Coding Example - Tape Files	4-16
	Device Couling Example Tape Files	4-18
4-8	Core Index Selection of Data Keys	
4-9	Processing Methods of Disk Files - Loading	4-21
4-10	Processing Methods of Disk Files - ADD Records only	4-21
4-11	Processing Methods of Disk Files - By CHAIN	4-22
4-12	Processing Methods of Disk Files - Sequential	4-23
4-13	Indexed and Direct Files - File Update	4-26
4-14	Indexed and Direct Files - File Creation	4-27
5-1	Entries Necessary to Describe a Vector	5-2
5-2	Extension Specifications Summary Sheet	5-4
5-3	Vectors in Alternating Format	5-8
5-4	Setting Up a Data Deck for a Compile-Time Vector	5-9
5-5	Compile-Time Vector Load	5-9
5-6	Pre-Execution Time Vector Load	5-10
	Pre-Execution Time vector Load	5-10
5-7	Dynamic Vector Load (Sheet 1 of 2)	
	Dynamic Vector Load (Sheet 2 of 2)	5-12
6-1	Line Counter Specifications Summary Sheet	6-2
6-2	Overflow Coding Example 1	6-3
6-3	Overflow Coding Example 2	6-4
6-4	Line Counter Specifications Code Example	6-6
7-1	Telecommunications Card Specifications Summary Sheet	7-2
8-1	Input Specifications Summary Sheet	8-2
8-2	AND/OR Relationships - Record Identification Codes	8-3
8-3	Input Sequence Checking	8-5
8-4	Records Available for Look-Ahead: Two Input Files	8-8
8-5	Records Available for Look-Ahead: One Update File, One	
00	Input File	8-9
8-6	Coding Look-Ahead Fields	8-9
8-7	C/Z/D Coding Example 1	8-12
8-8	C/Z/D Coding Example 2	8-12
8-9	C/Z/D Couring Example 2	8-12
8-9 8-10	C/Z/D Coding Example 3	
	FIELD LOCATION Coding Example	8-15
8-11	OR Relationship - Identical Fields within Different	• • • •
	Record Types	8-17
8-12	PAGE Field Coding	8-18
8-13	Control Fields in Two Record Types	8-20
8-14	Split Control Fields	8-21
8-15	Coding for Sequence Checking	8-23
8-16	Coding Matching Fields	8-26
8-17	Record Selection from Two Matching Files	8-27
8-18	Record Selection from Three Matching Files	8-28
8-19	Field Record Relations - Using the OR Relationship	8-30
9-1	Calculation Specifications Summary Sheet	9-2
9-2	LO Indicator Coding Example	9-4
9-3	AND/OR Relationship Coding Example	9-5
9-4		9-3 9-11
9-4 9-5	Resulting Indicators Coding Example	
	DIV and MVR Coding Example	9-16
9 - 6	Z-ADD and Z-SUB Coding Example	9-19
9-7	MHHZO Move Zone Operation	9-21
9-8	MHLZO Move Zone Operations	9-22

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (Cont)

9-229-9 MLHZO Move Zone Operations MLLZO Move Zone Operations 9-23 9 - 109 - 11Binary Field Operations Coding Example 9 - 259 - 12The ZIP Operation Using a Field Name 9 - 29The ZIP Operation Using a Literal 9-29 9 - 13LOKUP Coding Example - Using an Index 9-31 9 - 14Using a Table in an Arithmetic Operation After LOKUP 9-32 9 - 159-33 9 - 16LOKUP Coding Example - Two Vectors 9 - 17Subroutine Coding Examples 9 - 349 - 18DSPLY Operation Coding Examples 9 - 389 - 199-41DEBUG Operation Output 10 - 1Output-Format Specifications Summary Sheet 10 - 210-2FETCH OVERFLOW Coding Example 10 - 510 - 3Overflow Indicator with Skip Specified 10-6 10-7 10-4FETCH OVERFLOW with Exception Output Coding Example 10 - 5Output Indicators Coding Example 10 - 1010 - 6Using Control Level Indicators with Overflow Indicators .. 10-13 10 - 7Coding for the Printing of Certain Fields 10-13 10 - 81P Indicator Coding Example 10-14 10-9 PAGE Specification Coding Example 10-16 10-10 *PLACE Specification Coding Example 10 - 1710-11 *PRINT Specification Coding Example 10-19 10-12 Coding of Output Constants 10 - 2310 - 13No Editing Coding Examples 10 - 2610-14 Zero Suppression Zero Coding Examples 10 - 2710-15 Dollar Sign Coding Examples 10 - 2710-28 10-16 Asterisk Fill Coding Examples 10-17 Negative Signs Coding Examples 10-29 10-18 Ampersand Coding Examples (RPG II Dialect) 10-29 10-19 Ampersand Coding Examples (RPG 1 Dialect) 10 - 2910-20 Examples of Constants in the Edit Word 10-30 Dollar Card Specifications Summary Sheet 11-1 11 - 211 - 2Coding File Identification Extensions - Dollar Sign Options 11-4 A-1 Zone and Digit Portions of an 80-Column Card A-1 A-2 Zone and Digit Portions of a 96-Column Card A-2 C-1 Burroughs Indicator Summary Form C-1

LIST OF TABLES

RPG Program Cvcle

3 - 1Inverted Print Specifications 3-3 The Maximum and Minimum Values Allowed for Block and 4-1 Record Sizes 4-7 4-2 Resulting Action of BLOCK LENGTH and RECORD LENGTH 4-7 4-3 Default Block and Record Lengths 4 - 84-4 Device Assignment for Files 4-14 5-1 Guide for Determining Vector Type 5-6 9-1 Summary of Operation Codes 9-13 9-2RESULT FIELD Contents for Various Field Lengths and Decimal Positions - MULT Operation 9-15

H-1

H=2

Page No.

Page No.

<u>Figure</u>

LIST OF TABLES (Cont)

1

Page No.

Table 9-3 RESULT FIELD Contents for Various Field Lengths and Decimal Positions - SQRT Operation

	Decimal Positions - SQRT Operation	
9-4	MOVE Operations	
9-5	MOVEL Operations	
10-1	Edit Codes Table	
10-2	Effect of Edit Codes on End Position	1
12-1	Files Used for Source Input and Compilation Output	
A-1	Punch Card Codes for the B 1700 Character Set	
B-1	B 1700 RPG Collating Sequence	
B-2	Hex to Binary Conversion Table	
G-1	Building a Tagfile	
G -2	Accessing a Tagfile	

LIST OF APPLICABLE B 1700 PUBLICATIONS

The following is a list of publications relative to the B 1700 RPG System that are referenced in this manual:

Publication Title	<u>Title Page Date</u>	Form No.
B 1700 System Software Operational Guide	7-73	1068731
B 1700 Systems COBOL Reference Manual	10-72	1057197
B 1700 Systems Network Definition Language (NDL) Reference Manual	4-74	1073715

INTRODUCTION

Burroughs RPG (Report Program Generator) is a machine-independent programming language suitable for implementation in a wide variety of data processing applications. B 1700 RPG embraces RPG as implemented on IBM 360/20 Systems and RPG II as implemented on IBM S/3. In addition, Burroughs has taken advantage of the sophisticated operating system of the B 1700 to allow optional extensions to the above-mentioned implementations.

Burroughs B 1700 RPG defaults to that of IBM S/3. A simple control option signals the compiler to generate code as in 360/20 RPG. Throughout this manual, reference to 360/20 RPG will be denoted by "RPG 1".

Burroughs B 1700 RPG offers the following advantages to the user:

- a. Simple, generative syntax for ease of program implementation.
- b. Accelerated programmer training and simplified retraining requirements.
- c. Ease of conversion through standard implementation.
- d. Ease of program modification.
- e. Standardized documentation.
- f. Facilities for program conversion to COBOL (refer to appendix F).

This manual describes Burroughs B 1700 RPG, and is a reference to the RPG Specification Forms together with each of their appropriate fields.

Columns not mentioned in the specifications sections are not used and must be left blank.

When left and right broken brackets (< >) are used in syntax descriptions they denote that a metalinguistic variable of the language is to be placed at that point in the syntax.

This reference manual reflects the MARK IV.1 System Software Release version of the RPG compiler.

SECTION]

A program written in Burroughs RPG, called a source program, is accepted as input by the RPG Compiler. The compiler first verifies that the source program is syntactically error-free, then converts this source into COBOL S-Language, which is then ready for execution on the system. The S-Language generated by the compiler can be executed by using an Interpreter. The Interpreter causes the system hardware to perform the operations specified by the S-Language Program and, thus, by the programmer who wrote the source program.

For a more detailed description of the function of the S-Language as it relates to the Interpreter and the hardware, refer to <u>B 1700 System Software</u> <u>Operational Guide</u>, Form No. 1068731.

RPG SOURCE PROGRAM

An RPG Source Program is divided into eight parts which must appear in the following order:

Control Card Specifications File Description Specifications Extension Specifications Line Counter Specifications Telecommunications Card Specifications Input Specifications Calculation Specifications Output-Format Specifications

A description of the above specifications is contained in the paragraphs that follow.

CONTROL CARD SPECIFICATIONS

These specifications provide certain information about the program to the B 1700 RPG Compiler.

FILE DESCRIPTION SPECIFICATIONS

These specifications provide information about the equipment being used, and associate files with the hardware devices that will be used. The file types (i.e., input, output, combined) and blocking factors are also given.

EXTENSION SPECIFICATIONS

These specifications are used to describe tables and arrays that will be used with the program.

LINE COUNTER SPECIFICATIONS

These specifications provide information about the number of lines to be printed on each page of the output forms that are used.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS CARD SPECIFICATIONS

The Telecommunications card is used to further define a file specified on the File Description Specifications as a DATACOM or BSCA file. There is no special form for coding Telecommunications Specifications.

INPUT SPECIFICATIONS

These specifications are used to describe the record layouts of all input files used by the program.

CALCULATION SPECIFICATIONS

These specifications define the steps necessary to accomplish the desired task when operating on data described in the program.

OUTPUT-FQRMAT SPECIFICATIONS

These specifications are used to specify the type and arrangement of data that will be written as output from the program.

DOLLAR CARD SPECIFICATIONS

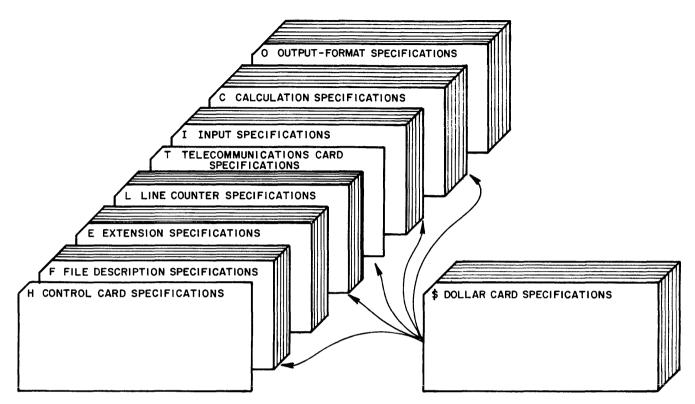
The Dollar Card (\$ Card) Specifications sheet is also defined for Burroughs RPG. These specifications are used to accommodate machine- and systemdependent features, and may appear anywhere in a RPG Source Program, unless otherwise specified (see Section 11).

The above specifications are coded using the following Report Program Generator forms:

- a. Control Card Specifications/File Description Specifications (Form No. 1055837)
- Extension Specifications/Line Counter Specifications (Form No. 1055852)
- c. Input Specifications (Form No. 1055860)
- d. Calculation Specifications (Form No. 1055878)
- e. Output-Format Specifications (Form No. 1055886)
- f. Dollar Card Specifications (Form No. 1055845)

RPG SOURCE PROGRAM DECK

The coded information contained on the specification forms is recorded in punched cards which constitute the source program. The arrangement of these cards in the source deck is illustrated in figure 1-1.



G14003



Should source corrections become necessary, appropriate changes can be made and the program recompiled. Thus, the source program deck always reflects the S-Language being operationally executed. See Section 12 for operating instructions.

RPG FORMAT

As mentioned in the introduction to this manual, Burroughs RPG accepts source statement input in the format of either RPG 1 or RPG II.

The following is a list of exceptions found in B 1700 RPG:

- a. The Control Card requires simplified recoding before compiling programs from systems other than B 1700.
- b. B 1700 RPG allows 511 characters for alpha fields and 31 for numeric.
- c. IBM's RPG uses standard right signed numeric fields, whereas Burroughs B 1700 RPG uses standard left sign. IBM's System 3 standard plus sign is 'F' right sign, the 360/20 standard plus sign is 'C' right sign, whereas the Burroughs standard plus sign is 'C' left sign. B 1700 RPG allows the right sign option for system compatibility. (Refer to \$RSIGN option in Section 11.)

- d. Numeric fields must be edited if the C zone punch is not wanted on output. Otherwise, a positive unedited numeric field will contain an alpha character in the left-most position of the field. For example, ClFOFIF3 would appear as A013 on the printed output. However, if this field is edited, it will assign a F to the left-most character, changing the output to appear as 1013.
- e. 96-column devices will not allow packed decimal format.
- f. The following features and language constructs are not supported in Burroughs RPG:
 - 1. Binary data format.
 - 2. Sterling data format.
 - 3. Alternate collating sequence.
 - 4. Record address files.
 - 5. Inquiry programs.
 - 6. Spread card or TR format.
 - 7. Printer keyboard output files.
 - 8. External assembler subroutines.
 - 9. Blank after literals.
 - 10. Redefined field lengths.
 - 11. Factor 1 and Factor 2 both literals.
 - 12. Card print feature of IBM's 360/20.
 - 13. File translation.
 - 14. Processing sequential files within limits.

SECTION 2 RPG LANGUAGE ELEMENTS

Burroughs RPG is a programming language based upon a fixed series of events, called the RPG "program cycle", which takes place during program execution. Due to the strict limitations of the generated program, the source language must conform to rigid rules of syntax. The following paragraphs and sections define the rules for writing programs using the RPG language.

CHARACTER SET

The minimum RPG character set consists of the following characters:

0-9 A-Z

- blank or space
- & ampersand
- . period or decimal point
- minus sign
- \$ dollar sign
- * asterisk
- , comma
- ' apostrophe

The following RPG characters are optional and may be added to the above list:

- plus sign + < less than sign greater than sign > left parenthesis (right parenthesis) left bracket right bracket logical OR logical NOT exclamation point semicolon slash (virgule) . % percent sign underscore $\overline{?}$ question mark colon : # pound sign @ at sign === equal sign
- " quotation mark

CHARACTERS USED FOR NAMES

The character set used to form names consists of the 36 characters: 0 through 9 and A through Z.

CHARACTERS USED FOR EDITING

The character set used for special purposes within edit words in the Output-Format Specifications consists of the following nine characters:

- blank or space
- 0 zero
- \$ dollar sign
- . decimal point
- , comma
- CR credit symbol (two characters)
- * asterisk (check protect)
- & amperand
- minus sign

DEFINITION OF NAMES

A name must be left-justified in the field, must begin with an alphabetic character, and is ended by a space or the end of the field, whichever comes first. All characters in a name except the first may be any combination of alphabetic and numeric characters (special characters are not allowed). Blanks may not appear between the characters in a name.

RPG defines the following four types of names:

```
Filenames
Vector names (table or array names)
Field names (variable names)
Labels
```

FILENAMES

A filename is a collective name or word that designates a set of data items. The contents of a file are divided into logical records which are made up of any consecutive set of data items. Filenames cannot exceed eight characters and the first seven characters must be unique among filenames (e.g., DISKFILE and DISKFIL are considered by the compiler to be equal).

VECTOR NAMES

A vector name is used to identify a data item which is actually a table or an array. The table will be loaded with a number of elementary data items which are accessed through use of the vector name that identifies the entire table. Vector names cannot exceed six characters and must be unique among vector and field names.

FIELD NAMES

A field name is used to identify an individual element of data. Field names cannot exceed six characters and must be unique among vector and field names. A separate memory area is reserved for each unique field name which is completely unrelated to any memory area reserved for any other field name.

LABELS

A label is used only to identify a point in the Calculation Specifications to which a GOTO operation will branch, or to identify the beginning of a subroutine. Labels cannot exceed six characters and must be unique among labels.

DEFINITION OF LITERALS

A literal is an item of data which contains a value identical to the characters being described. There are two classes of literals: numeric and alphanumeric.

NUMERIC LITERAL

A numeric literal is defined as an item composed of characters chosen from the digits 0 through 9, an optional plus sign (all numeric literals not signed minus (-) are assumed plus) or minus sign (-), and the decimal point or decimal comma (see item e below). The rules for the formation of a numeric literal are:

- a. There must be at least one digit in a numeric literal.
- b. The sign of a numeric literal must appear as the left-most character. If no sign is present, the literal is defined as a positive value.
- c. Only one sign character and/or one decimal point may be contained in a numeric literal.
- d. The maximum total length of a numeric literal is 10 characters, including sign and decimal point.
- e. Decimal commas must be used in place of decimal points if the Inverted Print Options I or J are used (Control Card, Column 21).
- f. Embedded blanks are not allowed.

The following are examples of numeric literals:

13427 .005 +1.808 = 1.808 -.0968 7894,54

ALPHANUMERIC LITERAL

An alphanumeric literal may be composed of any allowable character. The beginning and end of an alphanumeric literal is denoted by an apostrophe. Any character enclosed within apostrophes is part of the alphanumeric literal. Consequently, all spaces enclosed within the apostrophes are considered part of the literal. Two consecutive apostrophes within an alphanumeric literal cause a single apostrophe to be inserted into the literal string. An alphanumeric literal which consists only of four consecutive apostrophes results in a single apostrophe. The rules for the formation of an alphanumeric literal are:

- a. There must be at least one character in an alphanumeric literal.
- b. The maximum length of an alphanumeric literal used in the Calculation Specifications is eight characters, and in the Output-Format Specification is 24 characters.
- c. Alphanumeric literals may not be used for arithmetic operations.

The following are examples of alphanumeric literals:

Literal on Source Program Level

Literal Stored by Compiler

'ACTUAL'	ACTUAL
'-1234.56'	-1234.56
'WEEK''S'	WEEK'S
'TODAY''S DATE'	TODAY'S DATE
'A''B'	A'B
'A'''B'	A''B

DEFINITION OF RESERVED WORDS

Reserved words have a specific function in the RPG syntax and are of two types: special words and operation codes.

SPECIAL WORDS

Reserved words are used in the Input, Calculation, and Output-Format Specifications, and specify such things as page numbering, date fields, and card interpreting.

The following special words are reserved for use as variables:

PAGE PAGE1 PAGE2 UDATE UMONTH UDAY UYEAR *PRINT *PLACE

Their use is discussed fully in the sections where they are used.

NOTE

The special words JDATE and UTIME have been reserved and, if used, will cause a syntax error.

OPERATION CODES

These reserved words are used in the Calculation Specifications, and specify operations to be performed upon data items. A complete description of the operation codes is presented in Section 9.

COMMON FIELD DEFINITIONS

The RPG specification forms have certain common fields which have consistent entries within a RPG Program. These fields and their respective entries are described below, so that they need not be repeated in subsequent sections.

Entry	Definition
Н	Header Card (Control Card Specification).
F	File Description Specification.
Е	Extension Specification.
L	Line Counter Specification.
Т	Telecommunications Card.
I	Input Specification.
С	Calculation Specification.
0	Output-Format Specification.
Blank	Not allowed except for Comment Card or
	Dollar Card (depending upon entry in column 7).

COMMENTS/DOLLAR CARD

Since it is often necessary to write explanatory statements within the source program, the Comment Card allows the entire line to the right of column 7 (which contains an asterisk, "*") to be produced on the source program listing for documentation clarity. Comments are not instructions to the RPG Program or Compiler, but serve only as a means of including program documentation. Any valid EBCDIC characters may be used in a comment line. An asterisk in column 7 overrides column 6. An example of comment line coding is illustrated in figure 2-2.

3		5	6	7								14	h	5	6	17	18	19	20			23	k	4		2	7	8	29	30	31	32	33	34	35			38	39	40						46	47
0	2		F	ŧ		Π	-	H	1	s		1	1	5		A	N		ε	X	A	V	1	え			k	Ø	F		Η	Ø	W		С	Ø	M	M	E	N	Π		L	I	Ν	E	S
0	3	Γ	F	*	T	4	1	R	E	Γ	C	0	A		E	D	•		A	L	L	T	12]]		Uł	=	5		N	I	Т	Н		A	N		A	5	Π	E	R	I	S	K		$\langle \rangle$
0	4		F	1	+]		N		C	Ø	IL	k	1)	4	N		7	Γ	4	R	E	T	Π	- 1	21		4	Т	E	D		A	5		D	0	С	U	M	E	N	Т	4	R	Y	
0	5		F	¥	ł	2	1	N	D		A	R	E			I	6	N	ø	R	E	D		E	34	7	ŀ	τ	н	E		C	ø	M	P	I	L	E	R								$\langle \rangle \langle \rangle$
0	6		F	×	k	Γ				Γ	Γ	Ι	Ι	Ι						Γ	Ι		Τ	Τ	T	Τ																					Ŵ
0	7		F	*	*	7	f :	¥	¥	*	X		÷	f)	K	¥	¥	¥	¥	*	*	*		ł	FHY	6	K	k	¥	¥	¥	×	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	*	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	*	X
Γ			F			Ī						Τ	Τ	Τ							Ι		Τ																								
			F		T	Ι				Γ		Τ	Ι			_			Γ	Γ			Ι		T																						UX.

G14005

7

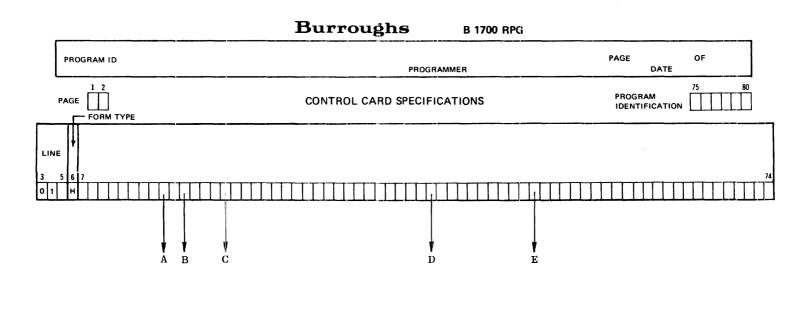
Figure 2-2. Comment Line Coding

The \$ specification in column 7 designates the line to be a Dollar Card Specification which allows the RPG Compiler to accommodate machine- and system-dependent features. A dollar sign in column 7 overrides column 6. Dollar Cards may appear at any point in the RPG Source Program Deck. Section 11 describes the use of these specifications.

75-80 PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION

The PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION entry in the upper right-hand corner of each specification form is ignored by the compiler, but will appear on the source program listing. Thus, it can be used for documentation to identify different portions of the program, if desired.

1



- A. 15 Specifies whether the DEBUG operation is to be used during compilation. Entries: Blank or 1.
- B. 17 Specifies the location of the sign in all numeric data items. Entries: Blank or L, or R.
- C. 21 Specifies the punctuation (INVERTED PRINT) to be used for numeric literals. Entries: Blank, I, J, or D.
- D. 41 Causes output lines to be conditioned by the 1P indicator. Entries: Blank or 1.
- E. 51 Specifies which RPG dialect to use, RPG 1 or RPG II. Entries: Blank or 1.

G14006

Figure 3-1. Control Card Specifications Summary Sheet

41 FORMS POSITIONING

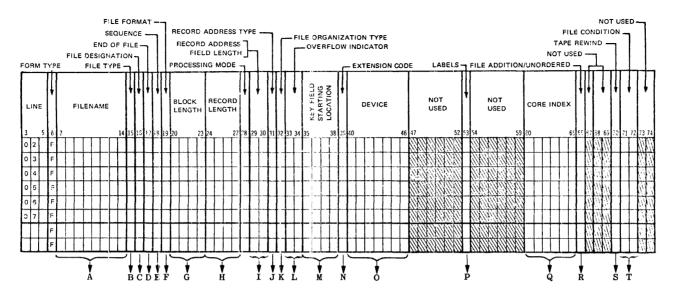
Since it sometimes becomes necessary to align special forms in the line printer before beginning to print a report, a 1 in column 41 will cause all output lines conditioned by the 1P indicator to be printed more than once when the program is executed. Each time the lines are printed, the program is temporarily suspended to allow the operator to reposition the forms. Printing of the lines may be requested by the operator as many times as necessary to align the forms properly. If this field is left blank, 1P lines are printed only once.

51 SOURCE INPUT DIALECT

Burroughs RPG supports two dialects. RPG 1 dialect is compatible to IBM 360/20 RPG. RPG II dialect is compatible to IBM System/3 RPG II. Both dialects support Burroughs optional extensions. The RPG II dialect is assumed by default. If it is required to use RPG 1 features, a 1 must be entered in column 51 of the control card, otherwise this column should be blank. The source program is not checked against the syntax of the chosen dialect; this option is only used to resolve conflicts between the dialects. Providing there is no conflict, RPG II features can be used when RPG 1 dialect is specified and vice versa.

75-80 PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION

Refer to Section 2 for a complete description.



A. Contains name unique in the first 7 characters for every file to be used.

Ň

- B. 15 Specifies how each file is to be used. Entries: I, O, U, C, or D.
- C. 16 Describes the use of input, update, and combined files. Entries: Blank, P, S, C, T, or D.
- D. 17 Specifies which files are to be checked for End-of-File during multifile processing. Entries: Blank or E.
- E. 18 Specifies the order matching fields are to be checked. Entries: Blank or A, or D.
- F. 19 Specifies whether the file contains fixed- or variable-length records. Entries: Blank or F, or V.
- G. 20-23 Specifies the block size. Entry is device dependent.
- H. 24-27 Specifies the record size. Entry is device dependent.
- I. 29-30 Specifies the length of the key field. Entries: 1-99, right-justified.
- J. 31 Describes the format of the keys within the records. Entries: Blank, K or A, P, or N.
- K. 32 Identifies how a file is to be accessed or whether multiple buffers are required. Entries: I, 1-9, or Blank.
- L. 33-34 Specifies the overflow indicator used to condition records. Entries: OA-OG, OV or Blank.

G14007

- M. 35-38 Specifies the key field starting position in each record for indexed files. Entries: 1-4095, right-justified.
- N. 39 Indicates whether an output table or array file will be further described on Extension or Line Counter Specifications. Entries: E, L, or Blank.
- O. 40-46 Identifies the input/output device to which each file is assigned. Entries: READER, MFCU1, MFCU2, PUNCH, PRINTER, PRINTR2, TAPE, DISK, CONSOLE, BSCA, DATACOM.
- P. 53 Entries only meaningful to the B 1700. Entries: U (unlabelled file), F (special forms), or B (printer backup).
- Q. 60-65 Specifies number of bytes of memory to be set aside for an index. Entries: 1-9999 right-justified.
- R. 66 For sequential or indexed disk files it specifies addition to existing file or unordered records to be loaded. Entries: A, U, or Blank.
- S. 70 Specifies action to be taken during close of the file (tape and disk files). Entries: P, U, N, R, or Blank.
- T. 71-72 Indicates whether file is to be conditioned by an external indicator. Entries: U1-U8 or Blank.

16 FILE DESIGNATION

This field is used to further describe the use of input, update, and combined files. It must be left blank for all output files (including display files), except for chained output files. Acceptable entries for this field are:

Entry	Definition
Blank	Output file.
P	Primary sequential file.
S	Secondary sequential file.
C	Chained (random) file.
T	Input table file.
D	Demand file.

P <u>Primary File</u>

A primary file is the principal file from which the program reads input records, and may be designated as input, update, or combined. Every RPG program must have one and only one primary file; all primary files described after the first one named are considered to be terminal errors. The primary file must be declared before any secondary files or a warning message is emitted.

If there is no P entry in the File Description Specifications, a warning message is emitted and the first S (secondary) file defined is assumed to be the primary file. When no primary or secondary files are present, a syntax error is emitted.

S <u>Secondary Files</u>

Secondary files are all files other than the primary file involved in record selection during multifile processing. Note that this excludes table, chained, and demand files. These files are processed in the same order in which they are written in the File Description Specifications. A secondary file must be an input, update, or combined file.

C <u>Chained File</u>

A chained file may be an input, output, or update file assigned to a disk that uses the CHAIN operation code to read or write records randomly. Chained indexed files may only be input or update.

T <u>Table File</u>

A table file is a sequential input file that contains vector entries which can be read into the program during pre-executiontime. Only pre-execution-time vector files are described on the File Description Specifications form. Pre-execution-time vectors must be described on the Extension Specifications form.

18 SEQUENCE

This field is used only by primary and secondary files to indicate whether or not the program is to check the sequence of the input records. The Input Specifications form (columns 61-62) must be used to specify the match fields within the input file records. This entry must be left blank for all files other than primary and secondary files. Acceptable entries for this field are:

Entry	Definition
Blank or A	Records with matching fields are to be sequence-checked in ascending order.
D	Records with matching fields are to be sequence-checked in descending order.

Sequence checking is performed when matching fields have been specified for the records in a file. If a record from a matching input file is found to be out of sequence, the program halts. If the program halts, the operator may make one of the following entries:

Console Message	Definition
<mix index=""> AXGO</mix>	Ignore the record out of sequence and read the next record from the same file.
<mix index=""> AXSTOP</mix>	Ignore the record out of sequence, turn on the LR indicator, and per- form all final detail and total calculation procedures.
<mix index=""> DS</mix>	Discontinue the program.

All sequence checking is performed according to the EBCDIC collating sequence (see Appendix B). If any matching file specifies descending (D) sequence, all files must specify descending sequence.

19 FILE FORMAT

This field specifies whether the file contains fixed- or variable-length records. Variable-length records may not be specified for files other than those assigned to tape. The acceptable entries are:

Entry	Definition
Blank or F	Fixed record length.
v	Variable record length (tape files only).

Table 4-3. Default Block and Record Lengths

Device	Block and Record Length
All Printers	132
All Disk	180
DATA 96, MFCU1, MFCU2	96
All other devices	80

For a fixed-length file, the length of one block and one record must be entered in the BLOCK LENGTH and RECORD LENGTH fields respectively. The BLOCK LENGTH must be an integral multiple of the RECORD LENGTH. For unblocked files (note that card and printer files are unblocked), the BLOCK LENGTH will be equal to the RECORD LENGTH. For card and printer files, the RECORD LENGTH specified may be less than the maximum record length for the device, e.g., printer files may be specified as 96, 120, or 132 characters in length.

Variable-length records (tape files only) will be defined later.

28 PROCESSING MODE

Any entry in this field is not used by the compiler and should be left blank. Any entry other than blank or R is treated as an error for a disk file. For non-disk files this field must be blank.

29-30 RECORD ADDRESS FIELD LENGTH

This field applies only to indexed files. It specifies the length of the key field within the records of the file. All key fields in the file must be the same length. The key length must not be greater than 28 characters. The numeric entry must be right-justified within the field. Leading zeros may be omitted. The length entered is always the number of bytes occupied by the key field.

31 RECORD ADDRESS TYPE

This field applies to indexed disk files and describes the format of the keys within the records of the indexed file. The acceptable entries are:

Entry	Definition
Blank K, A P N	Not indexed. Alphanumeric. Packed. All numeric data in alphanumeric format.

Direct

A direct file is a randomly organized file whose records have been created in a specific location within the file, not one after the other as in a sequential file.

When a record is written to a direct file, the MCP checks to see whether the area to which that record belongs already exists. For example, if a file has 1000 records per area and 10 areas (a maximum of 105 areas may be specified), a write of record number 1500 will write into area number 2, a write of record number 6005 would write into area number 7, etc. If the area exists, the record is written in the appropriate position. If not, space for the new area is sought. Therefore, a file containing few records could utilize many of its file areas on disk, if the records are scattered.

The advantage of blocking is partially lost on a direct file. As records are created in random sequence, it is highly unlikely that more than one record in a particular block would be created before a record from a completely different part of the file causes the buffer to be overwritten.

The position in which the particular record is to be created is determined by the value of a "key". This value specifies a record number, relative to the first record position in the file, of the record to be created. For example, if the value of the key is 6, then to determine where that record will be written, multiply the record length by 6, and add the result to the base address of the file (this is done automatically by the MCP), giving the address of the record number 6.

File Accessing Methods

B 1700 RPG files may be accessed in three ways: sequential, direct, or indexed-sequential. The manner in which a file is accessed need not have any bearing on the way in which the file was created (organized). Once the file has been created the user need not be concerned as to the type of file organization.

File accessing methods for the B 1700 are discussed in the following paragraphs.

Sequential

A file created either sequential or direct may be accessed sequentially.

Sequentially accessing a sequentially organized file will simply access the records in the order in which they were created, that is, one after the other.

Sequentially accessing a randomly organized file will access the records one after the other, regardless of whether the record had ever been created or not, provided the disk space for that area has already been assigned. That is, records which have never been created will be accessed, and whatever information happens to be in that record area, from the previous time that space was used, will be read as the record contents. An indexed file may be loaded in ascending key sequence or unordered. If unordered, a U must be placed in column 66 of the File Specifications. Files loaded unordered will be sorted in sequence according to the key field prior to End-of-Job.

Additional I/O Areas

The use of additional I/O areas (additional buffers) for a file increases the efficiency of the program when it is executed; however, it also increases the size of the program. A good balance between increased efficiency and increased size must be reached in order to achieve the greatest throughput from the system when programs are run in a multiprogramming environment.

Additional I/O areas cannot be used with table, combined, display, or demand files, nor with indexed accessing of disk files.

33-34 OVERFLOW INDICATOR

This field applies only to files assigned to the printer, and is used to specify the overflow indicator used to condition records being printed in the file. Each printer file must have a unique overflow indicator assigned to it, if overflow printing (i.e., the printing of special lines when the overflow line is reached) is desired for that file. Acceptable entries for this field are:

Entry	Definition
OA-OG, OV	Specified indicator is used to condition records in the file.
Blank	Default to OF or OV ac- cording to entry in columns 40-46 (DEVICE).

If this field is left blank for any printer file, except PRINTR2 and PRINTUF, OF will be assigned (by default) as the overflow indicator. If this field is left blank for a PRINTR2 or PRINTUF file, OV will be assigned (by default) as the overflow indicator.

If this field is left blank and the appropriate indicator (OF or OV) is not used to condition output, then no overflow indicator will be assigned to the file. Overflow will be handled automatically by the RPG object program.

If this field specifies an overflow indicator but no output is conditioned on that indicator, overflow will not be handled automatically: a continuous listing will be produced.

Specific lines on output will be printed when an overflow condition is reached if the overflow indicators, whether specified or assigned by default (OV or OF), are used to condition them on output.

Any card device name (i.e., READER, PUNCH, MFCU1, etc.) is considered only to denote a card file. The actual type (input, output, combined) is determined by the entry in column 15 of the File Specifications. Table 4-4 lists the devices available for each of the file types.

File	Туре	Devices
Primary or Secondary Input Files	Card	MFCU1 or MFCU2 READER
	Disk	DISK
	Таре	TAPE
Demand Files	Card	MFCU1 or MFCU2 READER
	Disk	DISK
	Tape	TAPE
Table Files	Card	MFCU1 or MFCU2 READER
	Disk	DISK
	Tape	TAPE
Chained Input Files	Disk	DISK
Update Files	Disk	DISK
Combined Files	Card	MFCU1 or MFCU2
Output Files	Card	MFCU1 or MFCU2 PUNCH
	Disk	DISK
	Listing	PRINTER, PRINTR2
Display File	Listing	CONSOLE

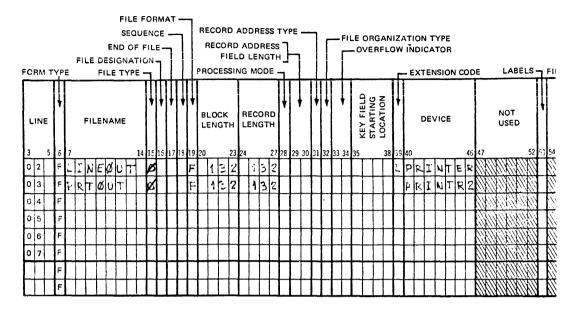
Table 4-4. Device Assignment for File	Table 4	-4. Devic	e Assignment	for	Files	
---------------------------------------	---------	-----------	--------------	-----	-------	--

The B 1700 will also accept the following additional device names in columns 40-46:

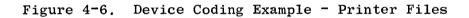
READ01	PUNCH20
MFCM1	PUNCH42
MFCM2	PRINTUF
READ20	PRINTLF
READ40	DISK11
READ42	DISK11F
CRP	DISK45
CRP20	SPO
DATA96	

Figures 4-4 through 4-7 are File Description Specifications coding examples for MFCU, console, printer, and tape files.

FILE DESCRIPTION SPECIFICATIONS

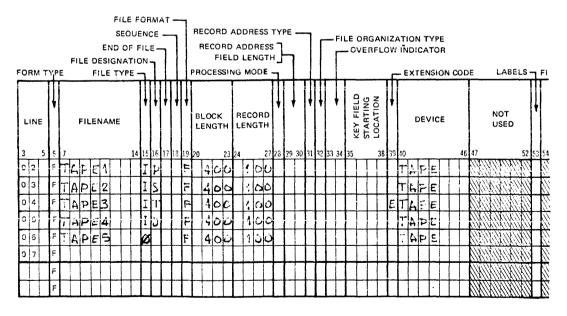


G14012



FILE DESCRIPTION SPECIFICATIONS

1



G14013

Figure 4-7. Device Coding Example - Tape Files

60-65 CORE INDEX

This field is used only by files accessed using the CHAIN operator (i.e., indexed-sequential files) to specify the number of bytes of memory to be set aside for indexes. The entry must be right-justified, and leading zeros may be omitted. The maximum size that may be entered is 9999.

At Beginning-of-Job, the core index is built in memory to speed the access time to process the file. The number of keys contained in memory is determined by taking the key length as specified in columns 29-30 and dividing it into the core index as specified in positions 60-65. The program then looks at the End-of-File pointer contained in the File Information Block to determine the total size of the file. The program divides the file into even partitions for the allowable number of keys in memory, and reads every nth record filling the core table in memory with just the data key fields. If no entry is made, a minimum (default) number of 10 of these keys (20 keys if the keys are in packed form) is automatically specified.

Once the core index is built, the program will begin processing. As an access occurs, the code emitted will do a binary search of the core index to determine in which partition the record should be found. It calculates the lowest actual address and one greater than the highest to be used as the area to be searched for the record. At this point two techniques are possible. The program will always activate the disk SCAN operator first, then will revert to a binary search technique when necessary (see figure 4-8).

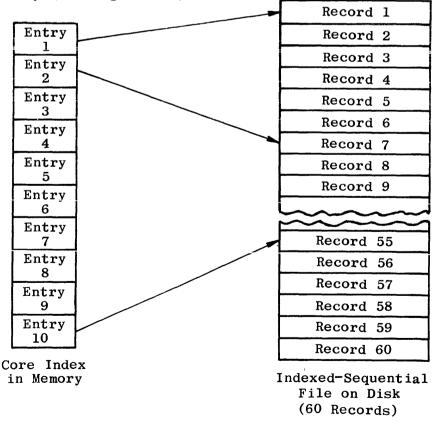


Figure 4-8. Core Index Selection of Data Keys

If column 15 contains an I and column 66 is blank, records of an indexed file are read without adding new records or updating records.

If column 15 contains an I and column 66 contains an A, records of an indexed file are read and new records are added to the file that are not presently there. No updating is performed. An ADD entry is required in columns 16-18 of the Output Specifications.

If column 15 contains a U and column 66 is blank, records of an indexed file are updated without adding new records.

If column 15 contains a U and Column 66 contains an A, records of an indexed file are updated and new records are added to the file. An ADD entry is required in columns 16-18 of the Output Specifications.

Figures 4-9 through 4-12 illustrate coding methods for disk files on the File Description Specifications.

70 TAPE REWIND

This field specifies the action to be taken during closing of the file, and includes the provision for rewind and/or lock for tape reels, where desired. Valid entries are:

Entry	Definition
Р	Close with purge.
U	Close with unload (lock).
N	Close with no rewind.
Blank	Close with release.
R	Close with remove.

To show the effects of the various options, each type of file is discussed separately in the paragraphs that follow.

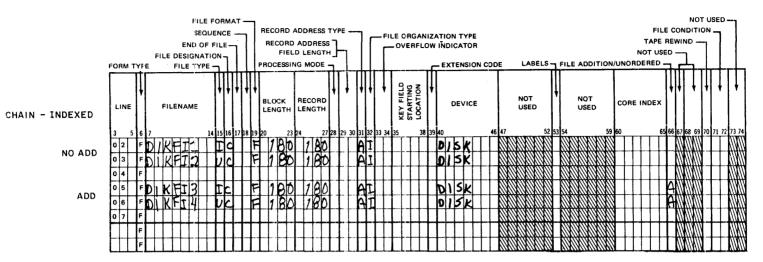
Card Input

All options are ignored. The input areas are released and the unit is returned to the MCP.

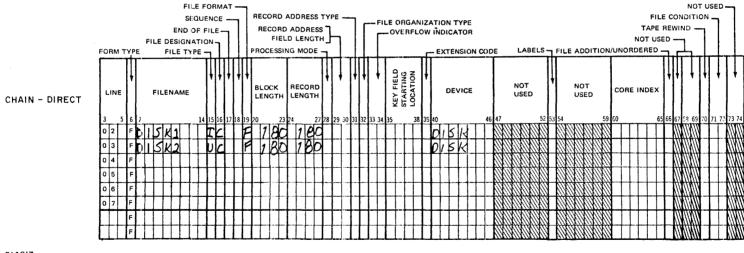
Card Output

All options are ignored. The output areas are released, the trailer label is punched, and the unit is returned to the MCP.

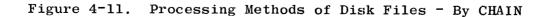
FILE DESCRIPTION SPECIFICATIONS



FILE DESCRIPTION SPECIFICATIONS



G14017



Printer Output

All options are ignored. A page is ejected, a trailer label is written, and the printer is returned to the MCP.

Disk Files

The effects of the various options assigned to disk are described in terms of "old files" and "new files". An old file is one that already exists on disk and appears in the MCP Disk Directory. A new file is one created by the program, and does not appear in the Directory. A new file may only be referenced by the program which creates it.

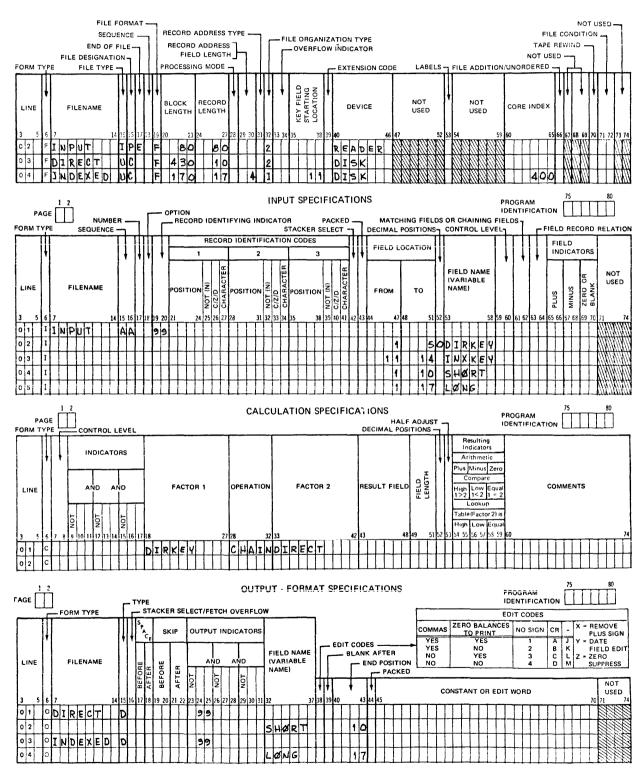
Entry	Effect
р	An old file is removed from the disk and deleted from the Directory, or a new file is removed from disk.
U	For an old file, the file re- mains in the Directory and is made available. A new file is entered in the Directory (there- by making it an old file) and made available.
N	Use of this option is not permitted with disk files.
Blank	Same as for U.
R	An old file is removed from the disk and deleted from the Di- rectory. The new file is entered in the Directory and made available.

71-72 FILE CONDITION

This field applies to input (excluding table input files), update, output, and combined files, and indicates whether or not the file is conditioned by an external indicator. The entry indicates (at execution time) whether or not the file is to be used by the program. If a file is conditioned by an external indicator, the file is used only when that indicator is ON. When the indicator is OFF, the file is treated as though End-of-File had been reached, and no records may be read or written into the file. Valid entries for this field are:

Entry	Definition
U1-U8	The specified external indicator is used to condition the file.
Blank	The file is not conditioned by an external indicator.

The following figures are RPG coding examples for indexed and direct files. Figure 4-13 illustrates the updating of an existing file; figure 4-14 illustrates the creation of a new file.



FILE DESCRIPTION SPECIFICATIONS

Figure 4-13. Indexed and Direct Files - File Update

PRE-EXECUTION-TIME VECTORS

For a pre-execution-time vector load, the data to be loaded is read into the program storage area reserved by the entries in the Extension Specifications at the beginning of object program execution, before the normal operations in the program cycle begin. The data for each vector is placed in a file, identified by the names assigned in the File Description Specifications.

More than one vector may be loaded from the same file. Short vectors are not allowed with pre-execution-time vector loads.

DYNAMIC/EXECUTION-TIME VECTORS

Dynamic vectors are loaded during program execution through entries in the Input Specifications or Calculation Specifications. Certain fields of input records or the results of calculation operations may be used to load the elements of a dynamic vector. Such loading, unlike the automatic loading of compile-time and pre-execution-time vectors, is completely under programmatic control.

All vectors are able to be altered during program execution, regardless of when they were loaded initially. Because of this, all vectors may be considered to have "dynamic" characteristics.

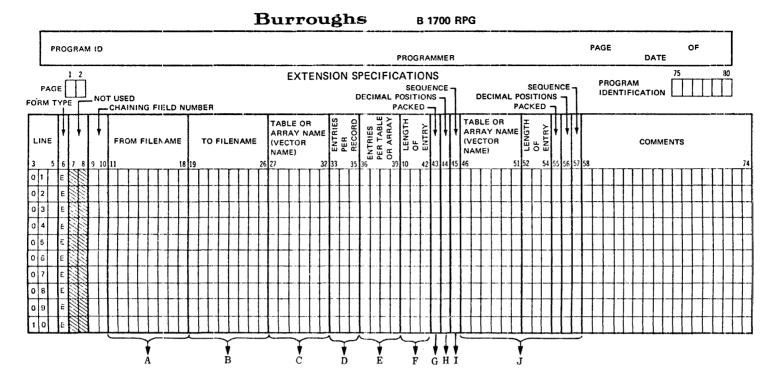
EXTENSION SPECIFICATIONS

All vectors in a program must be described on the Extension Specifications sheet. Certain entries are required for all types of vectors, regardless of the time at which they will be loaded (see figure 5-1). Columns 27-45 must be completed for each vector (columns 46-57 if the vector is loaded in alternating format with another vector). These columns specify the name assigned to identify the vector (VECTOR NAME), the number of vector elements occurring in each input record (ENTRIES PER RECORD), the size of the vector (ENTRIES PER TABLE OR ARRAY and LENGTH OF ENTRY), whether the input data is in packed decimal format (PACKED), the number of decimal positions in each entry (DECIMAL POSITIONS), and the order in which the elements are sequenced (SEQUENCE).

PAG FORM 1	ι) E			от (IG	FI	ELI	• 0	٩U	мв	ER	1							E	X	TI	ΞN	IS	IC	IN							SE			NC				DE	CI	MA	۹L	-	SI		NS	-							RA		AT	10	N	⁷⁵	; I	Ι	Ι	Ι	8]		_
LINE	6	7	8	9	10		10	M 1	FIL	EN	A		8		го	FI	LE	NA	M	-			R/	NY FOI	DR NA R	M	E 32		PER	S RECORD		ENTRIE	PER TABLE	SOR ARRAY	9 - ENCTU			1	3	44	5 4	ra AR VE NA	BLI RA CT ME		DR NA R	M	E	2 LENGTH	10 10	4 5	5 5	6 5	57 5	58					1	coi	MN	лEГ	NT	s						,	
01	E		77		H	-	1	FK	ø	. 1		ø	N	I	1k	Ţ	K	51	pi	Ek		r	F	I	c	A	Т	I	Ø	IN	T	1	1		1 E		5	1	D	EIN	-	1	VE		ľ	τľ	н	E	1	Ē	5	rμ	Ř	I	εİ	5		N	E	с	E	5	,s	A	1	잔	ł	T	T	T	1
0 2	E	×	1111		T	ø	1	D	E	50	3	2	1	в		F	T I			L	Т					- 1		_	T -	E	L	>	Q	ØF	-	ŀ	V	E	3	TK	5	2	3	•	1	=	I	E			5	(2	ø	N	Т	A	1	N	I	N	G	T	p	BN	11		Ŷ	Ι	Ι]
03	ε	h	11		B		41	N	K :	5	1	31	E	LĶ	8	J	N	1	J.	5 '	т	1	3	E		L	E	F	Т	T	E	sι	-	1 N	14	4)	VI	H	EN	1	(øþ	D	I I	U	G	-	۲l	AF		ŀ	V	E	C	Т	Ø	R		Γ	Γ	Γ	Γ	Τ	Τ	Ι]
04	E		14		D	E	5	2	R	I I	Þ.	T:	I	81	4	J	F	F	I		L	Þ	5		F	I	L	L	E	C	T	k	1	C T	Γŀ	4	ŀ	rh	4	E	1	:	4	4	R	A	:	т	E	s	ŀ	•	R	n		A	R	E		R	Ε	G	Į	11	R	2 6	-	D	;		
0 5	_		4		т	HK	8	31	E	1	=	I		L	E	5	T		I.	F	H	1	т	H	E		С	H	A	R	4	. 0	1	FE	Ī	R	T	-	ø	"	4	1	2		ß	Ø	Þ	T	I	Ø	4						Γ	Γ	T	Γ		T	T	Т	T	T	T	T	T	I]
06	Ε					T		T	T		T		Ι	Τ	Т	Τ	T	Τ	Τ	T	T	1								Τ	Τ	Ι	T	Τ	T	T	Τ	Τ	Ι	Τ	Τ		Т	Ι	T	Τ	Ι	Τ	Τ	Τ	Τ	Τ	Τ	Τ				Γ		Γ	I	Τ	T	T	T	T	T		Τ	Τ]
0 7	E	I	1			T	T	Τ	T	T	T	T		ø	36	51	3e	30	36	X (8	R	2	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	F	2	2	2 R	2 F	sI	RI	sli	R	2	sk	8	ø	ø	ø	ø	ø	ø	ø	3	ø	Ø	ø	C	ø	H	P	I	L	ε	-	T	I	M	1 8	:	T	T	T	T	1
0 8	ε	11				z	R	RI	R	RI	21	2																						21																												Ŧ	1	0	까	1	Ŧ	T	1)	41	
nэ	E	111	111					1		T	T	T		T	T	T	T	T	T	1		R	R	R	R	R	R			Γ	R	2	2	2 R	2 F	sł	RI	2	R	2	Ī	T	Τ			Τ	Ι	T	T	Τ	T	Τ		D	ų	N	A	M	I	С	Γ	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		1
1 0	ε	E	11			1		1	1	1	1		1	1	T	T	T	Ť	1	1	Ť	1	1						Ī	T	T		T	T	T	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	T		T		1		T		T					Γ	Γ	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	Ť	T	T	T	1

G14021

Figure 5-1. Entries Necessary to Describe a Vector



- A. 11-18 Contains the name of a pre-execution time vector file.
- B. 19-26 Contains the name of the file to which vector will be outputted. If blank, vector not to be output at EOJ.
- C. 27-32 Contains the name of the input table or array. Entries: TABXXX (X=any alphanumeric character) or 1-6 alphanumeric characters. Also used to name the first of two alternating vectors.
- D. 33-35 Specifies the exact number of entries contained in each vector input record.
- E. 36-39 Specifies the maximum number of items contained in the first vector named. Entry maximum: 4095, right-justified.

- F. 40-42 Specifies the length (in bytes) of each element in the vector. Maximum numeric entry is 31, maximum alphanumeric entry is 511, right-justified.
- G. 43 Specifies if the external vector elements are in packed or unpacked decimal format. Entries: Blank or P.
- H. 44 Specifies the number of decimal positions contained in each element. Entries: Blank or 0-9.
- I. 45 Specifies the sequence in which elements will be loaded for the first vector. Entries: Blank, A or D.
- J. 46-57 These columns are used to describe the second of two alternating vectors. Entries are of the same type as specified for the first vector. The second vector is loaded in alternating format with the first.

Figure 5-2. Extension Specifications Summary Sheet

Table 5-1. Guide for Determining Vector Type

Vector Type	FROM FILENAME	ENTRIES PER RECORD
Compile-Time Pre-Execution Time	Blank Filled	Filled Filled
Dynamic/Execution Time	Blank	Blank

36-39 ENTRIES PER VECTOR

This field is used to specify the maximum number of elements that can be contained in the vector named in the first VECTOR NAME field (columns 27-32). A maximum of 4095 elements per vector is allowed. For vectors to be loaded in alternating format, this number also applies to the one named in the second VECTOR NAME field (columns 46-51). Entries in this field must be right-justified; leading zeros may be omitted.

40-42 LENGTH OF ENTRY

This field is used to specify the length (in bytes) of each element in the vector named in the first VECTOR NAME field (columns 27-32). For numeric vectors in packed decimal format, enter the number of digits. Entries in this field must be right-justified; leading zeros may be omitted.

Numeric items in the vector input records must have leading zeros added if their length is less than that specified; alphanumeric entries must have either leading or trailing blanks.

The maximum length of a numeric vector element is 31 characters; the maximum for an alphanumeric vector element is 511 characters. However, an element must be completely contained on one record; therefore, input record sizes will also limit the maximum element sizes.

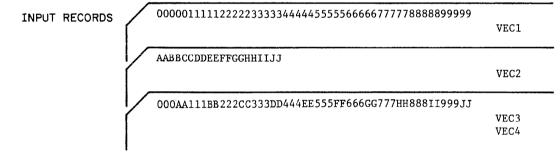
43 PACKED

This field specifies the external format of the vector elements. Acceptable entries are:

Entry	Definition
Blank	Vector elements are in either unpacked decimal or alphanumeric format.
Р	Vector elements must be in packed decimal format.

Any vector (including compile-time vectors) may be packed and may be either right or left signed (as specified in the Control Card or by the dollar option RSIGN). Vectors specified as occurring in alternating format have related elements contained in alternating format on each input record (see figure 5-3). The two vectors need not be of the same size (LENGTH OF ENTRY), type (numeric or alphanumeric), or sequence order, but they must have the same number of elements contained on each input record, and each vector must contain the same number of elements (NUMBER OF ENTRIES PER TABLE OR ARRAY). Each pair of elements on the input record is considered one entry. The first element of each pair belongs to the vector described in columns 27-45; the second element belongs to the vector described in columns 46-57.

PAG FORM T	L	1 E	2			. п Сн		_	NC	6 F	-16	L		NU	ME	BEI	R								Ε	x	TE	N	SI	10	N		_		AL	PC	AT SE ISI1 CK		IEN		-			DE	CI	MA		-	SIT		NS					_
LINE	6	7	8	9	10		RC	м	FI	LE	ĒN	AP		.8 1		тс	D F	-11	.E1	JA	ME		A (\	VE	RA	0	NA					RECORD	ENTRIES	PER TABLE	OR ARF	39 4	C LENGTH		1	3:	4 4	† /	NR VE NA	BLI RA CT	Y 01	NA	٩M	E		C ENTRY	:17	5 50	6 5	75	.8	
01	E					Y	E	C	Π	ø	ķ	2	1	1	T	η			Γ	Γ	Ţ	Γ	N	E	1	5	1	Ţ	Ţ	1	1	0	Τ		1	٥	T	Ľ	5	2	2	Ţ		T	T	Ţ	Т	1	T	T	T	T	Ť	T	T	
0 2	E					V	E	C	Т	Ø	F	2	2	Τ							Τ	Τ	V	E	(C	2		T	1	1	5	Τ		1	0	T	12	?	T	1	T	T	T	T	T	1	T		T	T	T	T	T	T	
03	E									Γ	Ι												V	E		2	3			1	1	D			1	0			3	k	2	I	1	EC	2	4				1	?		Ι	Ι	Τ	



G14023

Figure 5-3. Vectors in Alternating Format

58-74 COMMENTS

This field is available for inclusion of comments and documentary remarks, and may contain any valid EBCDIC characters.

75-80 PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION

Refer to Section 2 for a complete description.

VECTOR LOADING

How a vector will be loaded depends on the entries made on the Extension Specifications. The following paragraphs describe loading for compile time, pre-execution time and dynamic/execution time vectors.

PRE-EXECUTION TIME VECTOR LOAD

To load a pre-execution time vector, the data to be loaded must be placed in the file described in the File Description Specifications to which the vector is assigned (FROM FILENAME). Data is read in at the beginning of program execution and placed in the vector until the vector is full. If more than one vector (not in alternating format) is assigned to a single file, some special considerations must be taken into account (see figure 5-6). Vectors are still loaded in the same order that they are specified in the Extension Specifications, so that files will be opened, read, and closed as necessary to load the designated vectors. If two vectors are assigned to the same table file, and no other pre-execution time vector declaration comes between them, the data for both must be in the same card file. No separators are allowed between the data decks, so that restrictions are imposed the same as those for compile-time vector loads.

FILE FORMAT	NOT USED
LINE FILENAME BLOCK RECORD LENGTH LENGTH 3 5 6 7 14 11: 16 17 15 15 19 20 22 24 27 26 29 30 31 32 33 33 35 36	DEVICE NOT USED CORE INDEX
FORM TYPE CHAINING FIELD NUMBER	SEQUENCE SEQUENCE PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION
LINE FROM FILENAME TO FILENAME	T TABLE OR TABLE OR J ARRAY NAME TABLE OR J J <t< td=""></t<>
0 1 E F I L F I L F I L F I D <thd< th=""> <thd< th=""> <thd< th=""> <thd< th=""></thd<></thd<></thd<></thd<>	

FILE DESCRIPTION SPECIFICATIONS

G14026

Figure 5-6. Pre-Execution Time Vector Load

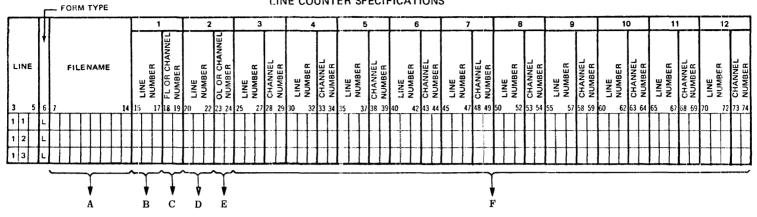
DYNAMIC/EXECUTION TIME VECTOR LOAD

To load a dynamic vector, the data elements may be obtained from fields within input records or from the result of operations in the Calculation Specifications.

FORM	PAG		Ĺ	2	SE			ABE			7	Г	 Г		TIO RE(RD	ID	ENT	'IF'	YIN	G				.Oł	7			Pź		(EC		-													FIE	ELD	IGR NTI IS]	FIC	CAT			75					тіс	N
<u> </u>	П	h							Т	t	巾	Π	╡	F			_	RE	:01	٦D T	IDE	N		IC/	٩T	-			ĒŜ				T	Π	_		_			ION	Т	Τ			-		I			T	T		FIE				Γ			1
LINE	5 6		,	FI	LEI	NAI	ME			•	*	*	•		osi		1 DN 24	Z		P			2 DN 31	0 Z	C/Z/D		PO	SIT	r10		0 C/Z/D			*		RO		48	т	-	15	(VA	DI RIA IE)		E		ţ	ţ		•		PLUS	SUNIM	OR	BLANK		NO' USE		
	+		<u></u>	1.	Ε		-1	Т,	+-	5 16	17	-	- T	+	_	T	4	25 2			-	Γ	31	32	33	34	32	-1	Ť	100	9 40	141	42	43	44 T	Т	Π,	10		Т	1	- 53	-		T	7	59	T		-	1	+ 10.	105	0/0	10 10 7	T	Ŵ	W	т,	4
1-+-+	+	+	<u>r 1</u>	4	5	1	-	+	₽	A		-	01	4	+	μ	1		1	+	+		+					_	-+	-+-		+			-	+	+				╇		\vdash		-	+	╞	+	\vdash	+		╀	+			+	Ŵ	₩	₩,	Ą
0 2	1	1					_																										L				2			6	0	A	R	1	, 1												M	ΔЦ	<u>ML</u>	Ľ
0 3	1	[]1																																			8			6	7	A	R	2													٨W	ANN.	W/	N
04	1	ī	*	T	Π				Τ	T				T		Γ				T		Γ								T		T	T					Γ		T	T	T				T	Τ			T	T	T	Π		T	T	$\langle 0 \rangle$	N/A	M)	N
0 5	1	ı İ:	¥	W	Ħ	Ε	N	A	A.	R	E	С	ø	slt		F	R	Ø	4	F	I	L	E	1		2	I	Т	н	1	A	"	Т	"		IN	1	Ρ	ø	51	tΠ	1	Ø	N	1	I	I	5		R	2 4	VID	5	Π		Π	M	M	M_{l}	V,
0 6	T	ı į	*	T	Т	H	E	C	1	1	1	N	נוס	1	: A	T,	ø	R	V	JI	L	L		В	E		Т	U	R	NE		5	ø	N		1	ГН	E		5	-	-	A	R	AC	· 1	Ε	R	- T	T	T	T	П		T	T	Ŵ	λ(M	MI.	Ŋ
0 7	1	ı į	*	T	B	ε	G	IN) N	1	N	G	1	[]	1	Þ	ø	s	I I	I	ø	N	Γ	2		N	· · · · ·	L	L	-T	3 8	~~~~	L	ø	AI	5	ED		I	N	rla			H		F	1	1	s	┓	E	1	ε	ĦE	EN		Ŵ	Ŵ	M)	Ŋ
0 8	1	r i	*	T	ø	F	ŀ	TI	ŧε		A	R	R f	۶İ	2	A	R	1		T	H	E	Γ	6	٥		c	μ	A	R 4	A C	: T	ε	R	5	E	se	F	I	NI	11	N	G		II	1	P	ø	S	T	TI	e	N		в	Π	ΛŴ	ĮΠ,	M)	1
09	T	ī ļi	*	T	2	I	L		E	3 E		L	ø		ε				-	- 0	1	Т	H	E						R			T	R	A	2	A	R	2		T	T	Π	Π	T	T	T	T		T	T	Ť			T	\uparrow	$\langle \rangle$	N)	N)	1
1 0	1	ī		Τ	Π				Τ	T			T	Τ		Γ			T	T	Τ	Γ	Γ			Π				1	T		Γ	Π	T	T				T	T	T		Π	1	T	T			T		T	П	Π	T	T	$\langle \rangle$	$\langle \eta \rangle$	Νħ,	Ň
1.1.1	1,	,†	+	1				+	i	t			1	t	+	t	Π	1	+	T	1	1	t		t					1	1	1	t		H	t	T	t		+	Ť	İ	1		Ì	t	1	1	t†	Ť	+	Ť	11	ΓŤ	Ť	Τİ	ÎΠ	ŤĤ.	iiii	Ĭ,

FORM	РА(1 ТҮ				col	NT	RO	L.	_E	VE	EL																С	A	L	CI	Л	Α.	T	0	N	S	P	EC	11	= ļ (CÆ					ŀ]											M IC			N	[15					80		
		ł	ļ		11	٩D	IC/	A T C	DR	s																																													in Ar	esul dic: ithr Mir	ne	rs																		-
LIN	E				A	NC)	A)						F	A	ст	0	a .	1				OF	E	RA	TI	10	N				FA	.c.	ro	R :	2				R	ES	U	LT	F	E	LD		rielu I engtu	LENGEL			H	C gh >2	om La 1<	vw 2	e Ec	qua							С	01	ww	1E M	NT:	s					
				TON		TON	1		TON .	1																					•••																	10	49			52	6	F	igh	(Fa	cto	or 2 E c	qua	ai	••															74
3	-	6 7 C	Ť	-		+	21	T	Ť	T	0			R	4	T	Ţ	Ī	1		Γ	T	Ť	1			D	T	Ť	-	33 A	D	2	Г	Т	Т	Т	T	Τ		42	t		5	2	-		40	49	Γ		122	33	54	00	20	27	00	1	f	90		Γ	Τ	T	T	Т	Τ	Т	T			Π	Π	Π	74
0 2				A		+	1	-H	F		-+			R	+	+	+	-+	F	L	E	•	41	-	-	-	+	+	3	F		<u> </u>	R	+	t	1.	rla	x		E							E	L	E	M	E	N	τ	ł	ø	F		A	F	sŀ	2	-	-	t	┢	-	+	+	+	1		-			Η	-
0 3		c			0	+	1	Ť	T	+	1	i	•	1	f	t	t	1	-		1	ľ	1	- 1		_	V	Ŧ	-+	-	0	-	T	1	T	t	T			-	Ť	I	X	(-			Ē	-	+	0	+	t	ſ	t		ŕ		Ì			Ť	T	t	t	t	1	1			_	Π	Π	Π	Γ
0 4	T,	c X	E	D	-	-		JE	T	•	т	H	E		F	1	: 1	E	L	D	l	1	#		_	-	+	+	(_	_	-	0	1	10				0		D	E	1		I	M	A	L	s)	Γ	ŧ	1	s	E	Т		1	1	r		Т	0	T	Z	2	1	R	7	Ì					Π	
0 5	H	c	1		01		Ť		t	T	1	i		0	+	+-	-			-		t	1	-		_	6	T	1				ŕ	1	T	T	1	1				T	T	T	T	-			Γ		Γ	Ĩ	Γ	T	T	T		T	T	1			f	T	T	1	T	1	1	1	-		Π		Γ	
0 6		C 4		D	-	-	Á	iε	T	1	T	Ĥ		-	1	-	+	B	E	Ĺ	Ī	T		L	ø	ø	F	,	1				l	T	T	T	Ì						T	T					Γ		1	Γ	1					Ī		Ī				1	Ť	1	1	1		1			Π		Π	Γ
0 7		с			0	1	T	T	T	T			1		Γ		T					T					C				I	X		T	T	T	T					I)	(Γ						Γ	Γ				Γ			1	T									Γ
0 8	1	c 3	(1	NC	R	2	M	E		N	T		I	X	ľ	1	В	Y		1	T	1				T	T				Γ	T	T	T	T	T	1				Г	Ť	T														Γ					Ī	T	T	I	T	1	1			—	Π		Γ	
0 9		c			01	I	Τ	T	T		Τ		1	0	Γ	Γ	T				Γ		Ţ		C	0	SIN	,	P		I	Y		T		T	Ţ	T				Γ	Ţ	Ţ	Ţ						Γ	Γ	Γ	Γ	ļ	0	2	Γ	Ι	Ţ				ļ	T		T	Ţ		Ţ					Γ	Γ
10	H	c ,	k	1	F	h		ł	ŀ	╮	1	1	Ò	Γ	T	t	1	2	N		1	1	N	D	1	C	A	ħ	T	ø	R	f	0	2	t	1	T	1				T	T	T						T	T	Γ	t	T	T	Γ		T	T	1			l	t	T	T	T	1				Γ			<u> </u>	Γ
1 1		c			0	1	JC	>2	Ż	T	1		A	R	Τ-	Т	Т	I				T	T	-	D	· · ·	N	Т	1		3	—	-			1	5					A		2	2		1	X			Γ	Γ			T			Γ	T				1		T			1				Γ			Γ	
1 2	T,	c y	6	1	-	+	-	ĮE	+	k	0				T		Т	-	-	Δ	T	6	ð	R	-	-	4	-		Ø	F	_	+	t	-	-	[V	1	D				3		1	4	1	5		I	N	T	ø		Т	H	E	I	1	E	L	E	M	E		JI	Г		ø	F	-				
1 3		c Я	(A	R2			20		-	-+	-	E	+	+	1				B				I	X		T	T		-			ľ	T	T	T						Γ	T	1							Γ		Γ	T			-	Γ		T				T	T	1	T						-			Γ
1 4		c			01	I	-		т	ľ	1	-	-	Γ	Γ	T	ľ				T	T	1		G	0	\$7	k	ø		L	Ø	12	F	>	T	T					Г	t	T							Γ	Γ	Γ	T				Γ		T				Ţ	T	1	T									
1 5	T	c Ŋ	k	1				1 8		6	0	2		I	A		>	I	C	A	T	4	81	1		I	9		-		F			Γ	_	31	sł	4	u	c	H		1	1	ø			L	ø	ø	F	*	Γ					Γ	1	T				1			1			1	_					
16		с				Т	T	T	T	T	1		`	E			1					Ť		٦	D	5	p		-	-			Τ		I		T	T				Γ	Τ	T					Γ			Τ	Γ	Τ		Γ		Γ	-	T		T	1	-		1	1								_	-
17	+ +	c 4	1	D	15	sIF	2	- 4	ļ	7	1	H		e	-	i i	i		M	E	9	5	5		-	-	÷	Ť				-	t	t	T	T	T	1				Γ	T	T	1				Γ	T	Γ	Τ	Γ	T		Γ		Γ	-	1		1	T	-	T								•			Γ

LINE COUNTER SPECIFICATIONS



- A. 7-14 Specifies the name of a printer file.
- B. 15-17 If 18-19 contains FL, this entry specifies the length of the page. If 18-19 are numeric, this entry specifies the number of lines from the top of the page to associate with that channel number. Entries: 1-112, right-justified.
- C. 18-19 Designates the use of the numeric entry in columns 15-17. Entries: FL or 1-12, right-justified.
- D. 20-22 If 23-24 contains OL, this entry specifies the line number of the overflow line. If 23-24 are numeric, this entry specifies the number of lines from the top of the page to associate with that channel number. Entries: 1-N, right-justified (N=entry in 15-17).
- E. 23-24 CHANNEL NUMBER associated with the overflow line designated in columns 20-22. Entries: OL or 1-12, right-justified.
- F. 25-74 CHANNEL NUMBER related to preceding LINE NUMBER entry. Entries: 1-12, right-justified LINE NUMBER designates a particular line on each page. Entries: 1-N, right-justified (N=entry in 15-17 or the default length 66).

G14029

Figure 6-1. Line Counter Specifications Summary Sheet



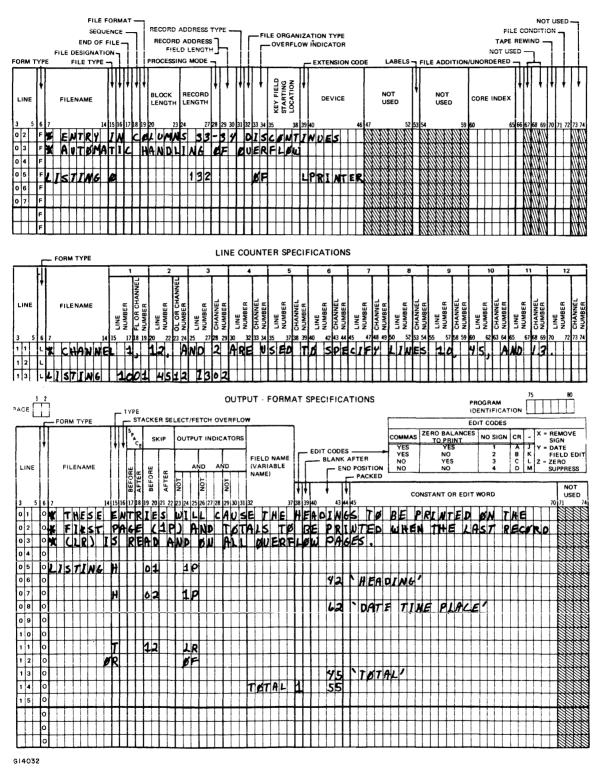
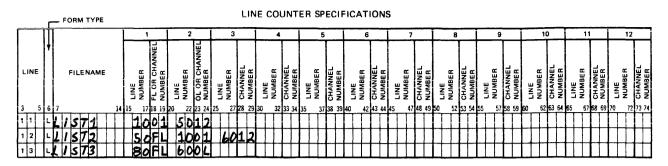


Figure 6-3. Overflow Coding Example 2



LIST1 specifies channel 1 as line 10 and channel 12 as line 50. LIST2 specifies the form length (50 lines) and channels 1 and 12. LIST3 specifies the form length (80 lines) and the overflow line (line 60).

Figure 6-4. Line Counter Specifications Code Example

75-80 PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION

Refer to Section 2 for a complete description.

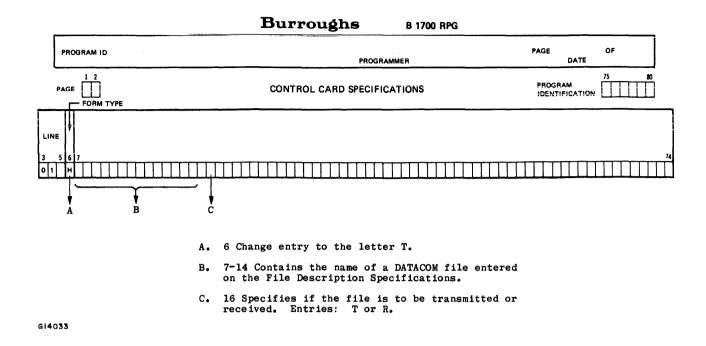


Figure 7-1. Telecommunications Card Specifications Summary Sheet

16 TRANSMIT/RECEIVE

Acceptable entries for this field are:

Entry	Definition
Т	Transmit messages.
R	Receive messages.

If T is specified, messages will be transmitted from the DATACOM file to the corresponding NDL file. The file must be an output or combined file and should appear on the Output-Format Specifications. Combined files must alternatingly transmit and receive.

If R is specified, messages will be received from the NDL file into the DATACOM file. The file must be an input or combined file and should appear on the Input Specifications. Combined files must alternatingly receive and transmit.

17 TYPE OF LINE CONTROL

This field is unused. Any entry other than Blank or T will be given a syntax error.

18 TRANSMISSION CODE

This field is unused. Any entry other than A, U, E, or blank will be given a syntax error.

60 LAST FILE

This field is unused. Any entry other than L or blank will be given a syntax error.

61-62 TRANSMIT ADDRESS

This field is unused and may contain any alphanumeric or blank entry. The entry should reflect the entry in the corresponding NDL file.

63-63 RECEIVE ADDRESS

This field is unused and may contain any alphanumeric or blank entry. The entry should reflect the entry in the corresponding NDL file.

75-80 PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION

Refer to Section 2 for a complete description.

Burroughs B 1700 RPG

PROGRAM ID PAGE OF PROGRAMMER DATE INPUT SPECIFICATIONS 1 2 PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION PAGE OPTION NUMBER RECORD IDENTIFYING INDICATOR PACKED -MATCHING FIELDS OR CHAINING FIELDS FORM TYPE SEQUENCE -STACKER SELECT DECIMAL POSITIONS CONTROL LEVEL FIELD RECORD RELATION RECORD IDENTIFICATION CODES FIELD FIELD LOCATION INDICATORS 2 FIELD NAME NOT (VARIABLE USED اقاوا LINE FILENAME POSITION NAME) MINUS POSITION OSITION FROM то PLUS 5 6 31 32 33 34 B ĎĖ Ηİ F G

- A. 7-14 Contains a filename specified in the File Description Specifications.
- B. 14-16 Puts the record identification codes in an AND or OR relationship. Entries: AND or OR.
- C. 15-16 Specifies if records are to be processed in a predetermined sequence. Entries: 01-99 or any alphabetic character.
- D. 17 If sequence is specified; the entry indicates the number of records of each type in a sequence group. Entries: 1 or N.
- E. 18 Specifies if records sequenced must be present. Entries: Blank or 0.
- F. 19-20 Contains either a record identifying indicator (01-99), a control level indicator (L1-L9), a halt indicator (H1-H9), or specifies look ahead records (**).
- G. 21-41 Record Identification Codes:

21-24, 28-31, 35-38 (specifies the position within the record that contains a record identification code. Entries: Blank or 1-N where N = record length).

25, 32, 39 (indicates if the character in columns 27, 34_{\pm} or 41 is or is

G14034

not present. Entries: Blank or N,

26, 33, 40 (Specifies what part of the code character in columns 27, 34, or 41 is to be read. Entries: C – the entire character, Z – the zone portion, D – the digit portion).

27, 34, 41 (Contains the code character. Entries: Any EBCDIC character).

- H. 42 Specifies which stacker will be used. Entries: Blank or 1-6.
- I. 43 Specifies if numeric input is in packed or unpacked decimal format. Entries: Blank or P.
- J. 44-47 Contains the left-most position of the input field. Entries: numeric, right-justified.
- K. 48-51 Contains the right-most position of the input field. Entries: numeric, right-justified.
- L. 52 Contains the number of decimal positions for numeric fields. Entries: Blank or 0-9.
- M. 53-58 Contains field names (1-6 alphanumeric characters, leftjustified) or one of the special field names, PAGE, PAGE1, PAGE2, UDATE, UMONTH, UDAY, UYEAR, TABXXX (X=any alphanumeric character).

- N. 59-60 Contains the control level indicator. Entries: Blank or L1-L9.
- 0. 61-62 Specifies sequence checking for a single input or combined flle or sequence checking with matching records for two or more input and/or combined files. Entries: Blank or M1-M9.
- P. 63-64 Contains one of the following field record relations indicators or blank: 01-99 (record identifying indicator), L1-L9 (control level indicator previously defined), MR (matching record indicator), U1-U8 (external indicator), or HO-H9 (halt indicator).
- Q. 65-66 Used to indicate if the specified field is greater than blank or positive. Entries: Blank, 01-99, H0-H9.
- R. 67-68 Used to indicate if the specified field is less than blank or negative. Entries: Blank, 01-99, HO-H9.
- S. 69-70 Used to indicate if the specified field is blank or zero. Entries: Blank, 1-99, HO-H9.

Figure 8-1. Input Specifications Summary Sheet

15-16 SEQUENCE

This field is used to specify a special sequence to different record types in a file. If this field contains an alphabetic entry (note that this includes a blank entry, although a warning will be emitted), it specifies that the record types need not be in any special order.

Within each file, all record types having alphabetic entries in the SEQUENCE field must be specified before those with numeric entries. All chained and demand files must have an alphabetic entry in this field.

When coding this field the programmer must not use the alphabetic entries ND or Rb (b equals blank), because the compiler may mistake them for the ND or R of an AND or OR line.

If this field contains a numeric entry, it indicates that sequence checking is to be done. The order of precedence is the sequence in which the records are declared on the Input Specifications. This allows the programmer to specify that one record type must appear before another record type within a sequenced group. The program will automatically check the designated order as the records are read.

The first sequenced record type specified must have the lowest sequence number (01), the next record type should be given a higher number, etc. Gaps in sequence numbers are allowed, but the numbers used must be used in ascending order.

If a record is encountered that is out of sequence, the program will halt. The system operator can order the program to resume, at which time it will ignore the record that is out of sequence and read the next record from the file.

Records in an AND or OR line cannot have a sequence field entry; the entry from the previous line also applies to the line with the AND or OR entry.

In the example shown in figure 8-3, the input file PRCARD contains two record types which are to be sequence checked. Each group of input records of the input file PRCARD must contain exactly one of the first record type which may be followed by any number of records of the second type. A record identifying indicator of Ll is assigned to the first record type, so that a control break will occur each time the first record of a new group is read.

17 NUMBER

This field is used only if sequence checking is to be done (i.e., the SEQUENCE field contains a numeric entry). An entry in this field indicates whether more than one record of the designated type may appear in each group of a sequenced input file (see figure 8-3). Valid entries for this field are:

ſ

8-4

Records in an AND or OR line cannot have an OPTION field entry; the entry from the previous line also applies to the line with the AND or OR entry. Valid entries are:

Entry	Definition
Blank	Record type must be present in each group.
0	Record type is optional, and may not be present in each group.

If all record types in a file are designated as optional, no sequence errors will be detected.

19-20 RECORD IDENTIFYING INDICATOR

This field may be used for two purposes:

- a. To assign an indicator to each record type.
- b. To indicate look-ahead fields.

Entry	Definition
01-99	Record identifying indicator.
L1-L9	Control level indicator.
LR	Last record indicator.
но-н9	Halt indicator.
**	Look-ahead field.

If this entry is blank a warning will be emitted. The various indicators are defined in the following paragraphs.

Record Identifying Indicator 01-99

Each input file may contain different types of records requiring different operations. Record identifying indicators are used to signal to the rest of the program cycle the type of record just read. When a specific record type is selected for processing, its corresponding identifying indicator is turned ON. This indicator remains ON for the rest of the current program cycle and may be used to condition various calculation and output operations, as desired. All record identifying indicators are turned off at the same point in the program cycle. Each record identifying indicator should be unique and only one record identifying indicator may be ON for any one file at any one time. However, there may be more than one record identifying indicator ON at any one time, each one associated with a different file (i.e., through CHAIN or READ operations).

Record identifying indicators do not have to be assigned in any order. If the same operations are to be performed on different record types, the same indicator may be assigned to more than one type.

Record identifying indicators are not allowed in an AND line, but indicators may be specified for every record type that requires special processing in an OR relationship.

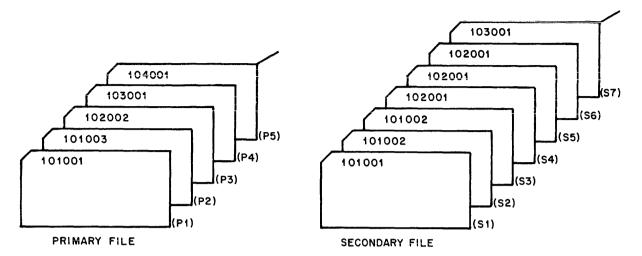


Figure 8-4. Records Available for Look-Ahead: Two Input Files

Look-ahead fields may be specified for primary or secondary files only. One set of look-ahead fields may be specified per file and the field descriptions apply to all records in that file.

For combined and update files, the look-ahead fields apply to the next record in the file only if the current record was read from some other file. Therefore, in a program which reads from one file only and that file is a combined or update file, look-ahead fields will apply to the current record.

Figure 8-5 shows processing records from an update file and a secondary input file.

Record Processed	Look-Ahead <u>Records Available</u>
Ul	U1 S1
S1	U2 S2
S 2	U2 S3
S 3	U2 S4
U2	U2 S4
S4	U3 S5
S5	U3 S6
S 6	U3 S7
U3	U3 S7
U4	U4 S7
S7	U5 S8

At the time that the last record of a file is being processed, any look-ahead fields for that file will contain all nines, either signed numeric or alpha-numeric depending on the field type specified.

1

21-41 RECORD IDENTIFICATION CODES

When more than one record type is used within a file, only one record type will be selected for processing during each program cycle. The record identifying indicator for that record type will be turned ON when it is selected and will remain ON for the rest of the current program cycle.

In order to identify the various record types to the program for the purpose of record selection, each record type must have a unique code assigned to it. This code consists of a certain character or combination of characters occurring in certain positions of the record.

The RECORD IDENTIFICATION CODES field is used to describe the code for each record type. If all records are to be processed alike regardless of their type, or if all records are of the same type, this field should be left blank.

This field is subdivided into three subfields of seven columns each, allowing up to three code characters to be described on one line. The three subfields are taken to be in an AND relationship, and any that are not needed to specify code characters should be left blank. Each of the three subfields is divided into four entries, and coding is the same for all three subfields. The subfields are discussed in the following paragraphs.

21-24,28-31,35-38 **POSITION**

These fields are used to give the locations in the record of each character in the record identification code. Entries must be numeric, between one and the record length specified, inclusive, and right-justified (leading zeros are optional).

25,32,39

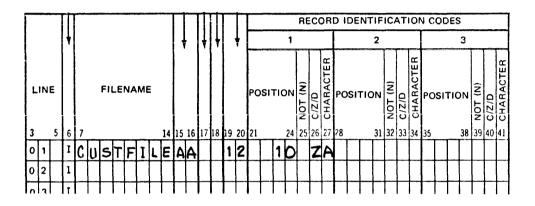
<u>NOT</u>

These fields are used to indicate whether the specified character must be present in the record at the designated position. Valid codes are:

Entry	Definition
Blank	Character must be present in the location specified by the POSITION entry.
N	Character must <u>not</u> be present in the location specified by the POSITION entry.

The zone of the plus (+) character is treated like the zone of the characters A through I, and the zone of the minus (-) character is treated like the zone of the characters J through R, irrespective of the internal codes actually used for plus and minus.

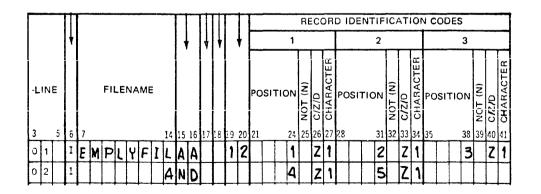
In figure 8-7, only the records of customers whose last names begin with the letters A through I will be processed since the zone portion of A is the same as for the characters B through I. The first letter of each last name begins in column 10.



G14040

Figure 8-7. C/Z/D Coding Example 1

In figure 8-8, 5-digit employee numbers are checked to see that all 5 digits are numeric. The zone for all numeric characters is the same.



G14041

Figure 8-8. C/Z/D Coding Example 2

Entry	Definition
Blank	Cards automatically go to default stacker.
Numeric Entry (1-6)	Cards go into the stacker specified.

Card types identified by OR lines may be stacker selected for a special stacker by an entry in this field; however, if the STACKER SELECT field entry is left blank, the card type selected by the OR line will go to the default stacker. AND lines may not have an entry in STACKER SELECT.

At execution time, any record types specifying a stacker number higher than that available on the device being used will go to the default stacker.

This entry should be left blank for input files with multiple I/O areas, otherwise a warning is emitted that the results may not be those the user intended.

43 PACKED

This field is used to specify that the external format of an input field is in packed decimal format. Valid entries are:

Entry	Description
Blank	Field is in unpacked decimal format or is alphanumeric.
Р	Field is in packed decimal format.

NOTE

96-column devices will not handle packed decimal format.

Whether in packed or unpacked decimal format, the data may be signed at the most significant or least significant position as specified by means of column 17 of the Control Card or by use of the dollar option RSIGN. The object program automatically converts all numeric data internally during execution to packed decimal format with the sign at the most significant position.

Unpacked decimal format means that each byte of disk/tape storage contains one character. Each byte is divided into a 4-bit zone portion and a 4-bit digit portion:

zone	digit	zone	digit	zone	digit	zone	digit

Each digit portion holds one digit of the number. On conversion to packed decimal format, the zone portions are dropped, except for the sign position.

The length of a packed decimal field in digits (P in column 43) is 2n-1, where n is the number of bytes occupied by the data as specified by FROM and TO.

If the FIELD NAME entry (columns 53-58) specifies an array name without an index, it is not necessary that the FROM and TO entries provide sufficient space for the whole array, as long as it is big enough for an integral number of array elements. The array will be read in from element 1 up to as many elements as will fit into the locations specified. The decimal positions must contain the same entry as specified on the Extension Specifications for that array.

52 DECIMAL POSITIONS

This field is used to specify the number of positions to the right of the implied decimal point in a numeric field. This entry may not be blank for a numeric field; if the data field contains only integral values, a 0 should be entered to indicate no decimal positions. Valid entries are:

Entry	Definition
Blank	Alphanumeric field.
0-9	Number of decimal positions in a numeric field.

Any field to be used for arithmetic operations, or to be edited, must be numeric. The number of decimal positions specified cannot exceed the length of the field (as specified in the FIELD LOCATION field).

53-58 FIELD NAME (VARIABLE NAME)

This field is used to assign an identifier (name) to an input data field. All fields that will be referenced by the program must be named. Names must be assigned in accordance with the rules for forming field names as described in Section 2. A previously defined vector name may be used, which allows loading of the vector during input. Refer to Section 5 for a complete discussion of this method of vector loading. A separate line must be used for each field description.

All fields within one record type should have unique names; if two or more fields within the same record have identical names, only the last one defined is used. Fields from different record types may have the same name, but all names not uniquely defined must have the same length and data type (decimal position entry). These fields do not have to occur in the same location in each record.

OR Relationship

To eliminate duplicate coding of identical fields within different record types, the OR relationship may be used. The OR relationship, illustrated in figure 8-11, shows two record types which have identical fields in the same record positions. Refer to columns 14-16 in this section. Special Words

The following special words are reserved for use as variable names in columns 53-58 of the Input Specifications:

PAGE PAGE1 PAGE2

If page numbering is to be done on output, the special word "PAGE" (or "PAGE1", or "PAGE2", for two more printer files) is used to indicate that page numbering is to be done. Page field coding is illustrated in figure 8-12.

This feature allows a page number to be entered through a field in an input record, the field called "PAGE" (or "PAGE1" or "PAGE2"). The page number printed will be one greater than the page number contained in the "PAGE" field of the input record. A page field is incremented by 1 each time before it is printed. The field may be defined as any length, but it must contain zero decimal positions. Unless otherwise specified, it is assumed to be four digits in length with zero decimal positions (see figure 8-12). The "PAGE" field may be used in calculations like any other field.

The same "PAGE" entry (PAGE", "PAGE1", or "PAGE2") may be used for two different output files, but this is not recommended.

	PA	GE	י בר	7	1									-)P1	10	N										ł	N	ΡL	т	S	P	EC	CIF	=10	CA	١T	10	N	S																	RO DEI	-			٩T	10	N	ŕ	'5 	T	Т	Ţ	8) 			
FORM			L	1		SE			MB				1			Г	1	٩E	со	RC		DE	NT	1F	YI	N	G 1	N		A.			٩C	KE	R	P. SE		скі С1				D							IEI ON										LD	s -	1	r	- 1	FI	ELM	_ ۲ ס	RE	.co	RC) R	EL		гıс	NC	
Γ	Т	ħ					-			Τ	1	٦	Π	T	-	Г	Γ				R	EC	OF	٩D	10	DE	NT	١F	IC,	٩T	10	N	сс	D	S					h	ſ	Γ				~				Π	T						Τ	1	1		٦	Π	-	Т	FI	ELI	D			Т			*****	٦	
		ŧ									ł		ł	ł		ł	Γ	_		1				Τ				2				Ι			;	3				ŧ	ł		-15	: LI	Dι	-00)A	. 1 10	N								-		,				,	L	IN	סוס	CA.	то	995	1					
LIN				I	FIL	.EN	i Ai	мE									P(251	TI	ON	NOT (N)	C 17 ID	CHARACTER	F	'0'	517	-10	N	NOT (N)	C/Z/D	CHARACTER	Ρ	os	iτ	101			C/Z/D					FR	101				то					RI	AB		•								1	PLUS	i	MINUS	1	2EHO			IO USE			
3	-1	6	7									16		_			_	Г	Г	T	-				8 T	-1		31	32	33	34	3	5	Т	3	38 3	39	40	41	42	43	44	r	T	47	7 48	I T	Т	-5 T	1 52	2 53	} T	Т	Т	T-	-58 T	812	96	50	<u>[1</u>	62	53	61	S	5 64	5 5	7 69	° 6	39-7 1		<u>1</u>	NN.	(M	\overline{n}	ł
0 1	H	-	1	N	P	U	Γ	-	+	+	P	G			9	1	┞	Ļ	╞	1	+	ľ	:)	4	+	-	_		_	╞	-	ł	+	+	+	+	+	_				-	ļ	1	+	+	ł	+	+	+	╀	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	_	_	_	_	-	╀	+	╀	+	+	+	4	Щ.	Щ	Щ,	#	
0 2		1		\downarrow	_	4	-	4	_	4	_				_		┞	╞	╞	╞	+-	+	1	∔	4	_			L-	L	\downarrow	Ļ	+	4	4	4	4	_			_	L		╞	2	2	+	+	4	IC	岼	A	G	E	4	+	+	+		_			L	4-	+	1	\downarrow	\downarrow	+	4_	Щ.	ĮΪ,	Щ,	Щ	1
03	\square	I	¥	_	_	4	-	4	_	4	_	_	_			_	Ļ	L	Ļ	1	Ļ	+	+	∔				_		L	1	1	1	+	_	\downarrow	4		_				Ļ	L	1	L	1	-	+-	1	╀	Ļ	ļ	1	+	1	\downarrow	4		_	_			1	+	1	4	\downarrow	\downarrow	4_	ĮΨ	ĮΨ,	Ŵ	Щ	
04	Ц	1	×	_	T	H	E	4	S	P	E	<u>c</u>	1	F	I	С	A	μī	1	P	1	l	L	1	Ľ	N	E	S	_	A	E	Ý	٥Ņ	4	1	1	DĮ	E	S	C	R	1	B	E	1	4	1	1	1	<u>þ</u>	IF	νU	T	1	F	1	iμ	-	E		W	4	1	4	:4	4	\downarrow	1	1	4_	Щ.	U)	M)	Щ	
05		1	*		_	C,	Ø.	u	T	A	Ī	U	5		A		R	E	C	Q	F	2 [<u>۷</u>	þ	٥	I	T	H		P		ľ	<u>`</u>	2/	4	G	E	n		F	I	E	L	D	4.	Ļ	1	T	łE		F	1	Ε	L	1	¥	1	1	5	_	_			L	1	1	\downarrow	\downarrow		4_	ЦŲ)	ťΪ,	Ŵ	1	
0 6		I	×			D	E	F	1	V	E	D		A	s		Э	L	C	H	1	1	2/4	40	2	T	Ε	R	5	L	I	h	١			E	N	G	Т	H		Ľ	N	1	T	1		N	JØ	5	þ	E	C	1	M	IF	1		s	2	3	_		1		1	1			1_	Ŵ	W),	Ŵ	Ŵ	
07			×			Ð	E	2	!	<u>n</u>	N	!	ñ	G	L	1	N		ņ	2	de				:	Ő	Ņ		2		2	d,	-	ŀ		1	E		I	IJ	P	b	T	1	R	żέ	2	2	(F	si.	<u>.</u>		Π	11	12		h	4	2	ι	ů	Ē		l			1			Ŋ		711	N//	'/N	
0 8		I	×			C	ø	N	T	A	1	N	E	D	L	I	N		Т	1	E	1	F	2	1	S	ε		F	I	E	lı	. 1	2	6	Ø	F		Т	н	E		I	A	P	7	7		F	2 8		Ø	R)	N) 1	1	L	L		В	ε		Τ	Τ	T	Τ		N	N)	Ŵ	N)	M	
0 9		í	¥			A	5	s	1	G	N	Ε	D		Η	ø		T	H	E		Ţ	2	k	;	E		Y	A	R	2	k		3	L	E		N	H	E	И		Π	н	E		R	2 6	: 0	:0	S R			I	S	5	1	RI	5	4	D		Γ	Τ	T	Τ	Τ	Τ	Τ	N	M),	Ŵ,	N)	\mathbb{N}	
10	Π	I	¥	T											Γ		Γ	Γ	Γ	T	T	Ī	T	T	1			-	Γ	Γ	Τ	Γ		T	T	T						Γ	Ι	Γ	T	T	T	T	T	T	Τ	Γ	Ī	T	T	T	T							t	T	t	T	T	T	T	M,	M)	M)	Ŵ	
1 1	Π		*		Т	H	ε		P	4	G	E		F	1	E	L	D		k		4	,	Ī	3	E		u	s	ε	E	Ī		[N	1	c	A	L	C	1	L	A	h	-1	6	5	۽ ر	5	h	I	K	E	T	4	1 A	15	1		ø	Т	H	F	Ī	2	T	T	T	T	Ň	M)	M	M)	M	1
1 2	Ħ	I	×			F	I	E	L	D				N	F		T-	T	P	-	-	+		ŀ	r	H			P	+	-	-	+	-+-	F		-	L		-	_	5	+	+ •	-	_			16	ĥ	1	Ċ	b	1		J	+				`			Ť	Ť	t	t	t	1	K	ĮΪ,	Щ,	ſ\$Ť	1	1
1 3	Π	1	¥			1		-+	P	F	N				r	r—		-	Y	-	1		E						r –	T	Т	г	+10	Т	Т	Ø	-		-		-	t	1	1	C	T	Т	-				5N				-	4	1	N	6		I	Т	t	t	t	+	t	+	-1	())	ſΪ)	(#	1	
14	Ħ		¥			1	_	- 1	_	_	_	N			-	+	t	F	f	t	f	T	ſ	1	1		~		Ē	t	ľ	ť	Ť	t	ſ	T	-	Ì		-	Ľ	t	Ī	T		T	Ť		1	Ĩ	T	T	Ť	1	T	Ť	Ť	1	-	-		÷	ľ	t	\dagger	$^{+}$	+	+	+	1	ſ\$ħ	₩,	Ϊ,	11	1
1 5	\dagger	I	ſ				4	1	÷	1	-		-	Ē	ſ	ľ	T	t	t	t	T	t	t	t	1		_			t	t	t	t	1	1	†						T	t	t	T	t	t	T	Ť	T	t	t	t	t	t	t	t	1		-		-	T	t	t	t	+	t	+	1	(M)	M)	ĮΪ,	1	
H	Ħ	1			-		+	1	1		-			-	F	-	t	t	t	t	t	+	+	$^{+}$	+			-	ŀ	t	t	t	\dagger	$^{+}$	+	+		-		-	-	t	t	t	+	t	t	\dagger	1	t	t	\dagger	1	t	t	+	t	+		-		-	t	t	+	$^{+}$	+	+	+	₶	Ì₩,	ţħ	th	$\mathbf{\pi}$	1
H	+	I	H				+	1		-	-				\vdash	\vdash	+	ϯ	t	+	+	+	+	$^{+}$	+	-		-	-	┢	+	t	+	+	+	+	-			-	\vdash	ŀ	┢	$^{+}$	+	+	$^{+}$	+	╈	$^{+}$	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-			\vdash	t	+	+	+	+	+	₼	₩,	tt,	₩,	#	
\vdash	┼┨	1		+			+	-	+	+		-		-	┢	-	┢	┢	┢	+	+	+	╉	+	+	-			-	+	+	t	+	\dagger	+	+	+	-	-	-	┝	┢	-	\uparrow	1	+	+	+	\dagger	$^{+}$	†	+	$\frac{1}{1}$	+	+	╋	$^{+}$	+	-	-	-		┢	$^{+}$	+	+	+	+	+	∄	ήh	₩	₩,	1	
L		L., .	1	_	_			_	_	_	_		L.,	L	L	L	1	┶	1	1	1	1	1	1	_			_	L	1	1	1	_	1	_	┶		_	_	L	L		.	1	J.	i.	1	1	1	1	1	-L	1	1	1	_	1	4	_	_	_	L		1	_	1		1	_	_	ΔU	للد	л	لالد	

Figure 8-12 is an example of PAGE field coding on Input Specifications.

Figure 8-12. PAGE Field Coding

				1	2												- (פר	TI	אר											I	N	ΡL	דנ	5	P	EC	211	=1(CA	١T	۱C	N	S																	GF		M CA	Ti	ON	1	75	T	Ţ	Т	80	י ר		
50	Р 1 М ⁻	'A0					EC			186		_		٦	Γ		- (_			OR	D	ID	EN	1TI	١F١	Y 17	١G	11	NC		A.			• •		~	P SE				_		_				HIN PO											=1E	LD						•			RC	- <u>-</u> -			-	
Ē		Η	T			-		201			T	╀	T	$\frac{1}{1}$	┿	r	╉	r					RF	cc	R	D	ID	FN	т	IF	IC.	ΔΤ					-	36		C I	-		+		201	IVI A	1L	P0	511	10	in a	7	r	7151									╉							Т	_	~		Π,
															l		I	\mathbf{F}				1				Ē				2				T			_	3	-		-				FIE	LC	L	oc	AT	10	N															IEI ND		тс	RS					
		Γ	1								ł	Ţ		١	Y		Ŧ	ŀ					7		_	┝						1	1	+					T	1	-	1	۲	┝			-	<u> </u>				ł							1	1		ł	•			٦		Т		-				
			1																						TEF								TEP								TER														.D I RIA		ME	:										9	5			от		
L	NE	1			۴	ILE	EN.	٨N	ΙE									I IP	os	ιт	10	N	Ē	۔ اہ	RAC	Р	os	т	10	N	ĝ		BAC		0	ıτ	ŝ	N	ŝ		AC.				FR	01		l	т	0				AM		DL											ŝ		ے غ		U	SE	D	
																					10			12/2	N N						101)/Z/(AHC	ľ	00				5	12/2	CHARAC																								PLUS		MINUS	0						
3	5		5	7						1.		5 1	6	17	18	19	20				1	4	25	26	27	28								3				38					43	44			47	48			51	52	53				5	58	59 1	60	61	62	63	64		- 1			97		1		7	4
0	1	Ť	+	1	JF		۵	J	-	τ	+	z	-			+-	9	+	T	T	T	2		c	0	Γ	Τ	T				Ť	Ť	Ť	T	I	T			1	-		-	t	Γ	Γ	Γ		Π		Γ	T			Π	1	T	1	T		Π						T	T	T	T	M)	M	M.	N
0	2	$\frac{1}{1}$	-		1			1	1	+	f	+	1			F	1	t	1	t	Ť			-	1	F	T	t	1	-			T	t	t	1	1		1	1	-			t	t	7	0			7	5		M	1	N	Ø	R	1	L	1			1		T			1		1	11	Щ	M)	Ň
0	3	1	t	1	t	t	t	t	+	$^{+}$	t	+	+			t	t	t	+	t	+	1	-			F	t	t	1			t	t	t	1	\dagger	1	1	1	1				t	\uparrow		6			8		_	N					1		-							T	1	t	T/	j))	(M)	ĮΪ,	1
0	-	1		Ť	t	T	T	t	t	t	t	T	1		-	t	Ť	t	T	t	1	1						T					t	t	t	1	1			-				t		Ġ	-	Γ					M	-	-	-	R	1	i	2					Π		1	T	1	T/	M)	1)))	Щ,	Ż.
0	5	\mathbf{f}		+	t	t	t	t	1	+	t	Ì	-†		-	t	t	t	\dagger	1	+	1		•		ŀ	t	t	1	-	-	t	t	T	+	t	1	-	1	1	-	-		t	t		5			6		-	Ť			_ T		1	L			-					+	T	+	T/	(M)	ſħ	ſΪ)	ġ.
0	6	1	i	1	\dagger	t	+	t	+	t	1	¢,	x			c	8	3	t	+	+	2	N	С	0	F	T	t	1		-	T	t	t	T	1	1	1	1	1	-			t	T	-	F				-	T	İ		Ť		-	1	-	-				-			T	t	+	Įį,	ſΪ(†	X/	Ħ),	Ť.
0	7	ħ	i†	1	1	t	t	t	Ť	t	ſ		1			F	T	t	T	T	1						T	t	1			T	t	t	T	1	1		1				-	t		1	1			2	0	٥	M	A	ال	ø	R		L	2				-				T	1	<i>N</i>	ĮΪ,	M	M	Ň
0	8	ħ	đ	+	t	Ţ	t	1	1	T	T	1	1		-	t	T	I	1	1	1	1				ſ	T	t	1			T	1-	t	t	1	1	1	1	1			-	T	T	2	1			3		ŕ	-		<u> </u>		εI	R	-				1		Í	1	1	T	T	Į)	ТЙ,	MI.	M,	Ň
0	9	1	τ			T	T	1	T		T					Γ		T		1	T					Γ	T		1			1		T	T		1		1							3				3	6	Γ	M	I	N	ø	R		L	1								T		N	Ŋ,	M	M	
1	с	Ţ	ŧ		T	T	T	1	1	T	T	T	1			T	T	T	-	1	T					Γ	T	T			Γ	T	1	T	T	T	1							T		1	5			1	5	-			T			1	L	3								1		N	M	(M)	(M	1
1	1	1	1	¥	Ţ	I					T		1			Γ		Î	1		T					Γ	T	T						Ι	T	Ī	1							Ι								Γ																T	T	N	Ŵ	Ŵ,	(M	Ň
1	2	ŀ	1	k	Π	T II	4 E		4	sF	<u>ا</u> اد	E (c	I	F	1	C	1	۶ŀ	r	I	ø	N		L	1	N	IL	E	S		4	E	3	۶N	/			D	E	5	Ċ	R	I	₿	ε	T	T	Ŋ	Ø		R	E	C	ø	R	D		T	ų	ρ	ε	5					Ţ		Ŵ	ĴΪ,	ΪŊ.	Щ,	Ŋ
1	3	h		×	Τ	E	30	5	r),	1	k	81	F		v	F	1	K	2	1	T	Η	A	V	ε		6	k	Ø	N	Π	R	e	机	-		F	1	E	L	D	S		D	ε	F	1	N	ŧ	D		Γ	ε	V	E	N	ŀ	T	H	ø	υ	6	H				T	T		N	ţŊ,	M	M)	N
1	4	ŀ	;	*	T	٦	r II	I E		F	=	11	E	L	D	S	5	4	ð	; (C	υ	R		1	N	I	1	D	1	F	F	E	1	2	E	u	T		P	ø	S	l	Т	I	ø	N	5		Z	l	Γ	H	1	N		T			-								T		<i>M</i>	M	M	W.	N
1	5	Ţ	1	*		F	ξ Ε	1	: 1	5 F	2	D	5	5		1	• ዞ	ł	:	1	J	E	N	G	Т	٢	I	1	4	N	D	T	C	λe		:	1	n	A	L		Ρ	ø	s	I	Т	1	ø	N	5		A	R	ε		Т	H	E		S	A	н	ε					Τ	T	V	W.	N	M	
1	6	T	1	*	T	-	=12		1	-	T	4	-	H		F	2	J		2		٦	Δ	L	s	ø	r	,	J	ø	Т	E	T	-	r II	4	1	Т		т	H	£		L	2		1	И	A	J		-		_	A	N	D	T	L	ŝ								T	T	N	M),	M.	M	
1	7	1	-	¥	T	-	1			1	1	L	5		_	-	-	-	-	-+-	ø	-	-	F	-	-		. (D	S		e	V	-				A	P					Γ	1		Γ	Γ	Π		ľ	Γ	Ľ				1	1	1		Π							T	T	N	M,	ĺΪ,	N)	N
		1	ſ				1	Ť		ľ	T					Γ					1						T		1			T	T	I	T									Γ			Γ															-							T	Ľ	M)	N,	N),	Ň

Figure 8-13. Control Fields in Two Record Types

- e. Numeric control fields are treated as though they had no decimal positions.
- f. For numeric control fields, only the digit portion of each character is compared; thus, negative numbers are treated the same as positive numbers.
- g. All control fields with the same control level indicator are considered numeric if any one of those fields is described as numeric.
- h. Control levels need not be written in any special sequence, and gaps are permitted in the control levels assigned.
- i. Control fields are initialized to hexadecimal zeros.
- j. Total calculations and total output operations are bypassed until the first cycle following a cycle in which a record specifying control field is selected. This prevents a control break from occurring the first time a record with control fields is read (the input control fields would usually not be equal to the value contained in the initialized control fields).
- k. Different record types in a file need not have the same number of control fields. However, the user must ensure that unwanted control breaks do not occur.

- c. Any one portion of a numeric split control field may not exceed the maximum size for numeric fields as specified in Section 1; however, the total length of all fields assigned to one control level indicator (within each record type) may be as great as 255 characters.
- d. A mixture of packed and unpacked control fields is allowed.
- e. No other specification lines may come between lines describing split control fields.

61-62 MATCHING FIELDS

This field is used to indicate matching fields and sequence checking. Valid entries are:

Entry	Definition
Blank	No matching is done.
M1-M9	Matching to be performed when two or more input, update, or combined files specify match- ing fields.
	Sequence-checking to be per- formed when only one input, update, or combined file specifies matching fields.

Matching fields and sequence checking cannot be specified for chained, demand, or table files. The entry in this field designates:

- a. Matching fields and sequence checking when two or more input, update, or combined files specify the same matching field value (M1-M9), or
- b. Sequence checking only, when only one input, update, or combined file specifies a matching field (M1-M9).

Sequence Checking

Matching field values allow sequence checking of records within a file when one or more primary or secondary file(s) specifies matching fields. As many as nine (M1-M9) fields within the record may be selected for sequence checking. When a record is encountered which has a field or fields out of sequence, the program will halt. When the system operator resumes program operation, the record in error is ignored and the next record from the same file is read.

The following rules must be observed when assigning matching field values for sequence checking:

- a. All fields designated for sequence checking must be in the same order, either ascending or descending.
- b. When more than one field is designated for sequence checking, all fields specified are combined in order by ascending sequence of matching field values and are treated as one contiguous field.

1

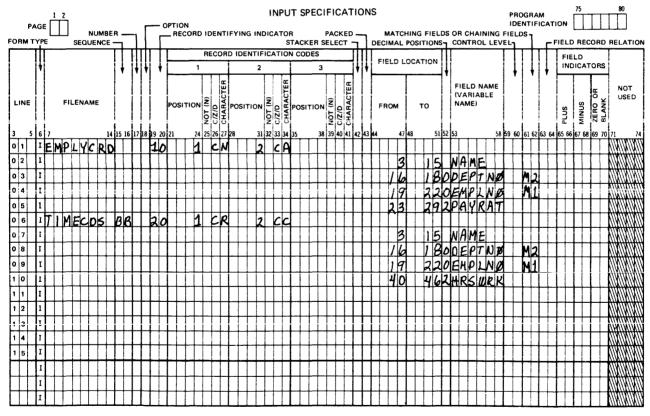
Match Fields from a secondary file. The matching field values (M1-M9) are used to specify which fields in each record are to be matched, and cause MR to turn ON when a match occurs. M1-M9 are not indicators; MR is used to condition those operations that should be done only when records match.

The following rules must be observed when assigning matching field values:

- a. All Match Fields must be in the same sequence during input, because sequence checking is automatically done on all fields designated as matching fields. A sequence error in any field will cause a program halt. When the system operator resumes program operation, the record in error is ignored and the next record from the same file is read.
- b. If matching is used, it is not necessary for all primary and secondary files to have Match Fields. Neither must all record types within a file have Match Fields. But at least one record type from two files must have Match Fields specified if the files are ever to be matched.
- c. All fields given the same matching field value (M1-M9) must be of the same length.
- d. Overlapping of different Match Fields within one record type is allowed; however, the length of any individual Match Field must not exceed 255 characters.
- e. All records to be matched should (not required) contain the same Match Fields (M1-M9); otherwise, a match may not be obtained.
- f. When more than one Match Field is designated for a record type, all fields specified are combined in order by ascending sequence of matching field values and are treated as one contiguous Match Field. M9 is high order.
- g. Split Match Fields are not allowed; thus, the same matching field value should not be used more than once in one record type, unless field record relation indicators are used.
- h. Numeric Match Fields are treated as though they had no decimal positions.
- i. For numeric Match Fields, only the digit portion of each character is compared; thus, negative numbers are treated the same as positive numbers.
- j. All Match Fields with the same matching field value are considered numeric, if any one of the fields is numeric.

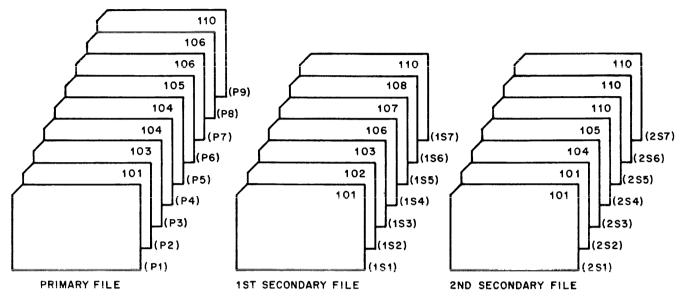
FILE DESCRIPTION SPECIFICATIONS

FILE FORMAT SEQUENCE END OF FILE FILE DESIGNATION	RECORD ADDRESS TYPE - RECORD ADDRESS FIELD LENGTH PROCESSING MODE		NOT USED FILE CONDITION TAPE REWIND NOT USED
LINE FILENAME	BLOCK RECORD LENGTH LENGTH 19 20 23 24 27 28 29 32	Image: State	52 53 54 59 60 65 65 67 63 69 70 71 72 73 74
02 FEMPLYCRDIP A	96 96	MFCUI	DAVA I VANAVA I I I I I VANAVA VAR
03 FTIMFCDS CSEA	96 96	MFCU2	<u> </u>
04 FPAYROLL 0	96 96	PRINTER	0.000 + 1.000,000 + 1.1.1.1.200,000,000,000
05 F			0000 1 00000 1 1 1 1 1 0000000 000
0 6 F			ANA I NAVA I I I I I I I I ARAANA KANA
0 7 F			000 I V0000 I I I I I I 000000 000
F.			1997 - NAVANA I I I I I AVANA I I I I I AVANA
F			



G14048

The example shown in figure 8-18 illustrates the order in which records with three matching fields are processed.



```
G14050
```

Figure 8-18. Record Selection From Three Matching Files The files (figure 8-18) will be processed in the following order:

P1 P2	
1S1 2S1 2S2	The MR indicator is ON since all Match Fields match.
1S2	When records do not match, the lowest matching field is processed next.
Р3	
1 S3	
P4	
Р5	
2S 3	
P6	
254	
P7	
P8	
184	
185	
186	
P9 1S7	
285 286 287	The MR indicator is ON. 2S7 is the last record processed.

																PROGRAM 75 80 IDENTIFICATION																																																																			
FORM T			L		1	SE			M				-1		Γ	1	-			co	RC)	D	EN	τı	F١	YI	N	3	IN	D	c	47							PA EL					٦									FIE 10											-18	L											 	-			T 1.	~.	
L CHW	H	T				SE		151	VC	2	ŗ	┝	\mathbf{H}	Т	\mathbf{H}	-	-	_	-	_		Ē	E	co	R	n	10	E	N7		-10	24	T		_		_	_		EL	- 2			╉	Н	Т)E		M/	AL.	P	US			NE	ĥ	H		-					1		╀	Т	+	т	Ŧ	1			_	_	-01		Ť				50	ì
												Į					.		_		1	-			1	Γ		-	_	2			_	-	T				3				-	ļļ		,	F	16		וכ	-0	CA	١T	101	N																					го	RS						I
	1										1	1	ľ		Ί				-			Ī	Ī	T	Ξ						T	T	1	æ	t					T	T	٦	~	ľ	ľ	ł	-		-		Т		_			ľ	1		_	_						Y		ŧ		Ŧ	1	-				Г		1					
													Į.	ļ	ļ										5									CTE									CTEI																	D RI																B	;			UO USI			
LINE				F	ΞĻ	EN	A	ΥE					l					PC	SI	тю	ЭN	L N		a	ARA	PI	05	11	10	70			<u>s</u>	ARA	F	0	317	610	ΟN	NOT (N)	1	2	ARA				F	R	ON	A			т	c			l	N	A٨	1E)											0110	ŝ	2	MINUS	6	BLANK						1
													l									19		5	히							Z	5	공																																	l					õ	2	Ň	ž	Z							
	6	4	_	т		-	-		_		+-	16	+	4				21	_		24						-	- 7		3	13	2	33	34	3	5	_		38	3	94	0	41	42	4	3	4			47	4	8			51	52	2 45	3	_		-		5	8	59	60	6	16	2 6	3 6	4	65	66	67	68	69	70	桨	1	TT.	(TV	74	
0 1	1	¥	4	1	9	p	1	V	_			Z	-	1	ł	0	1	_		8	C	4		-		_	1	4		L	4	4	_		ļ	4				4	1	-			L	4	4	_	L	L	Ļ	4	4	4		L	1	4	-		L	1	4	_			Ļ	+	+	4	_				L	Ļ	╞	4	Ηł,	ΨŴ	Щ	Щ	
0 2	1	1	1			1				Ø					_	2	2	_	_	В	þ	4	ľ	2	B		1				4	4	_		Ļ									L	L	1	_		L		L	4					1	_		_		1					L	1	1	_	_		-		L	L	\downarrow	4	Ψ	Щ	Щ	Щ	1
03	I	1	1	1	_	\downarrow	_	_	-	6		-		1		0				B	0	4	-	2	-	Ŀ				L	1	_			Ļ	1			L	Ļ	1					1		_		L	L	1				L	1	1		_	Ĺ		1						1	1	_		-		L	L	\downarrow	4	Щ,	Щ	Щ	Щ	1
04	1									Į	K	2	L	L	k	2	¥			E	b	¥_	K	2	D		1	_		L		1			L											1										L												1							L	L		<u>(</u>)	Ŵ	Щ	Щ	Щ	
0 5	1							_					L							L																			L					L				_		1					5	Ľ	Ш	E	· · ·	E		Ľ	2	6	L	2										L		1	Щ,	Щ	Ш	Щ	
06	1												L	T					_		1				_								_	_	Ļ				L	L									1	1	l			7	5	2	1	F	L	E	L	Ľ	1	1	L	2										L		Ŋ	Ψł,	ŤΪ	Щ	Щ	Į.
0 7	1																																												L				6				k	6	4		1	F	1	E	2	r	Ľ	2	L	3				1.10	2					L		V	Ш	Щ	Ŵ	Щ	8
0 8	I										L		L	Ι	Ι						L					L	1			L					L				L	I					L				6	5				7	D		F	7	1	E	1	l):	3	L	3	L		k	2.	2			L	L	L		Ŋ	Ŵ	Щ	<u>III</u>	Щ	J
0 9	I																																																-	7			ľ	2	2			7	1	E	2	l	k	Y	L	μ					3							Ŋ	Ŵ	W	W),	$\ $	
1 0	1	T	T	T		Τ					Γ	Γ	Γ	Τ	T	Τ							Ι				Ι					Τ									Τ				Γ	Ι			1	3				2	ລ	Γ	ŀ	9	1	E	4	1)	5	L	H	Γ		k	2	3				Γ	Γ	Τ	\mathbb{N}	<u>W</u>	Ŵ	W.	<u>III</u>	
1 1	1	T	Τ	T		Τ					Γ	Τ	Γ	Ţ	Τ					Γ		Τ	Τ	Τ			Τ				I				Ι					Τ	Τ			Γ	Γ	Τ			4	1	Т	Τ		5	1	K	1	9	Ī	E	4	1	7	4		Γ	Τ	Τ	4	2	3				Γ	Γ	T	V	W),	$\langle \rangle$		11	1
1 2	1	T	1	1	1	T					Ţ	Ţ	Γ	Ţ	ļ					Γ	Γ	Ţ	T			Γ	Ţ			Γ	Ţ	Ţ			Ţ	ļ			Γ	T	Ţ			Γ	Ţ	Ţ			1	C	Ż	Ţ	Ţ	1	3	Γ	ŀ	7	Ţ	٢	1	1)[7	L	4	Ţ	Ţ	1	2	Чļ				Γ	Γ	T	V	Ŵ	Π,	(III	$\overline{\eta}_{i}$	J
1 3	1	T	T	T	1	T	1					T	Γ	T	T	1				Γ	Γ	T	T				T	Τ		I	Τ				Τ	Τ			Γ	Τ	T				Ι	T	1		1	4	T	T	7	2	D	Γ	Ī	A	1	E	1	l	V	3	L	4	T	T	V	7	Y				Γ	Γ	Τ	K	M.	ĮĮ,	Ŵ,	Π,	
14	ĥ	T	T	1	1	T	1				Г	T	T	T	1	1				Γ	Γ	T	T	1			T	1			T	1			T	1				T	T				Г	T	1	_	2		1	T		2		Γ	Ţ	F	Τ	E	L	1)	9	L	4	1	T	K	24	1			Γ	Γ	Γ	T	ľ,	M.	11	11	1	j.
1 5	I	Ī		T	1	T					Γ	Γ	Γ	T	T					Γ	Γ	Ι					T			Ι	T	1			T				ĺ	T	T				Ι	T				Γ	T						T					Τ	T				Γ	T		T						Γ	T	V	(II	$\langle T \rangle$	<u>, (</u>]]	ill	
	Ī	ī	1	T	1	1	1				Г	T	T	T	T					Γ	Г		T	1		Γ	T				T	1			T	1			Γ	T	t			Γ	Γ	T			Γ	Γ	T	Ť	1	1		Γ	T	T	-	Γ	Γ	T	T	T			T	T	T	T			Γ	Γ	Γ	Г	T	Į/	M)	Ŵ	17	ΛŢ	1
	I	t	+	†	1	1	1				T	t	t	t	1	1			-		T	T	†	1			t	1		t	t	1	_	ſ	t	1		-	T	t	t				t	t	1		F	t	t	1	1	1		T	t	1	-		Γ	T	t			T	t	t	t	1					T	T	t	Ň	ή),	Ŵ,	$\langle 0 \rangle$	ļΪ,	\$
	I	1	+	t	1	t	1	-			t	t	t	t	1	1		-	-	t	t	t	1	1	-		t	1		t	t	1	-	-	t	1		-	T	t	+	-	-		t	1				t	t	1	1		-	t	t	+	-	-	t	t	t	1		t	t	\dagger	1	T	-			Γ	t	t	t	Ň	įΪ,	₩,	$\langle \rangle$	ļΪ,	Į.
	-	-	-	-	-	-		÷		-	•	- I ,	-	-	-	-	-				-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-+		-	•	+-	+		-		*-	-	-		-	·	-	-	-+	-		*	-	-				÷.,	-	-	-		+	-	-	-4-	-		·		<u> </u>		<u> </u>		لغد	للغد	-14	-11	*

Figure 8-19. Field Record Relations - Using the OR Relationship

When two or more Control Fields or two or more Match Fields have the same control level indicator or matching field value, respectively, only one of these may not have a field record relation indicator assigned. (This applies to a group of specifications, if it is a split control field specification.) Thus, specifications with field record relation indicators are used if that indicator is ON; when none of the field record relation indicators are ON, only the specification without any field record relation indicator is used.

L1-L9, MR <u>Control Level or Matching Record Indicator</u>

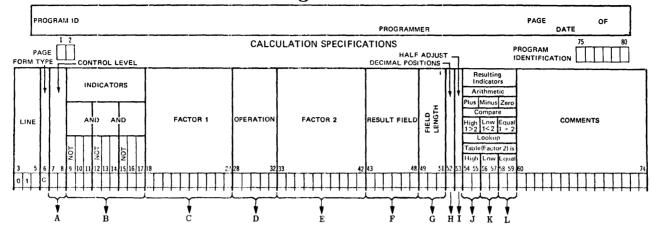
Certain fields may be used only when a special condition, such as a control break or matching records, occurs. To indicate the condition under which data will be accepted from a particular field, the control level (L1-L9) or matching record (MR) indicator is used. Data from the associated field will be accepted only when the specified indicator is ON. The following rules must be observed when assigning and using field indicators:

- a. All field indicators are OFF at the beginning of the program, and remain OFF until the condition being tested is satisfied on the input record just read. Note that if RPG 1 dialect is specified on the Control Card Specifications, all valid indicators used as zero or blank indicators will be initialized ON at the beginning of the object program execution, unless they are also used as record identifying indicators.
- b. A field may be assigned more than one indicator; however, only the indicator specified for the condition with a true result will be turned ON. All other indicators assigned to the field will be turned OFF.
- c. The state of a field indicator assigned to fields in different record types is always determined by the last record selected.
- d. The state of a field indicator assigned to more than one field within one record type is determined by the last field to which it is assigned.
- e. When different field indicators are assigned to fields in different record types, a field indicator will remain ON (or OFF) until another record of the same type is selected.
- f. If a halt indicator specified in the FIELD INDICATOR field is turned ON as a result of the corresponding condition being true, the program will halt <u>after</u> the input record which caused it to turn ON has been completely processed.

75-80 PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION

Refer to Section 2 for a complete description.

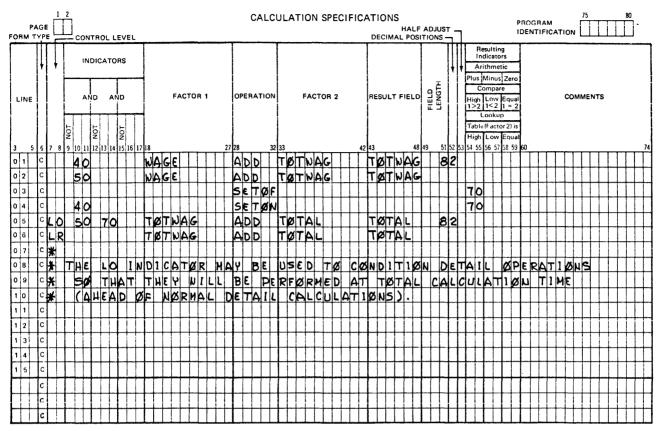




- A. Contains one of the following control level indicators: LO-L9 (perform calculation at control break), LR (perform calculation after the last record), SR (calculation is part of a subroutine), AN, OR (establishes AND or OR relationships between indicators), or blank.
- B. 9-17 Columns 10-11, 13-14, 16-17 may contain up to 3 indicators to condition a calculation operation. Entries: Blank, 01-99, L1-L9, LR-MR, H0-H9, U1-U8, 0A-0G, or OV Columns 9, 12, 15 specify that the following indicator is to be off. Entries: Blank or N.
- C. 18-27 Contains either the name of any user or compiler defined field, an alphanumeric or numeric literal, any subroutine, or TAG name, or vector name, any special name, or blank. Entry must be left-justified.
- D. 28-32 Specifies the type of operation to be performed. Entries: ADD, Z-ADD, SUB, Z-SUB, MULT, DIV, MVR, XFOOT, SQRT, MOVE, MOVEL, MILZO, MHHZO, MHZO, MHLZO, COMP, TESTZ, BITON, BITOF, TESTB, SETON, SETOF, GOTO, TAG, ZIP, LOKUP, BEGSR, ENDSR, EXSR, FORCE, EXCPT, DSPLY, READ, CHAIN, or DEBUG. Entry must be left-justified.
- E. 33-42 Contains either the name of any user or compiler defined field, any alphanumeric or numeric literal, a subroutine name, a vector name, any special name, a GOTO operation label, a filename or blank. Entry must be left-justified.

- F. 43-48 Specifies the name of the field, vector, or vector element that will be used to store the results of the operation. Entry must be alphanumeric and left-justified.
- G. 49-51 Specifies the length of the result field. Entries: Blank or any decimal numeric.
- H. 52 Specifies the number of decimal positions. If blank, entry is alphanumeric. Entries: Blank or 0-9.
- I. 53 Specifies if the contents of the result field are to be rounded off. Entries: Blank or H.
- J. 54-55 Entry is turned on if the result field is positive or FACTOR 1 is the highest in a compare operation, or FACTOR 2 is the highest in a lookup operation or a tested zone (TESTZ) is a plus-zone. Entries: 01-99, Ll-L9, LR, HO-H9, OA-OG, OV or blank.
- K. 56-57 Entry is turned on if the result field is negative, or FACTOR 1 is the lowest in a compare operation, or FACTOR 2 is lowest in a lookup operation, or a tested zone (TESTZ) is a minus-zone. Entries: 01-99, L1-L9, LR, H0-H9, OA-OG, OV or blank.
- L. 58-59 Entry is turned on if the result field is zero, or FACTOR 1 is equal to FACTOR 2 in a compare or lookup operation, or a tested zone (TESTZ) is neither a plus- or minus-zone. Entries: 01-99, L1-L9, LR, H0-H9, 0A-OG, OV or blank.

Figure 9-1. Calculation Specifications Summary Sheet



G14053

Figure 9-2. LO Indicator Coding Example

- LR The LR indicator automatically turns ON when the last record has been read and processed (all control level indicators L1-L9 also turn ON). This indicator is used to condition those operations that are to be performed at End-of-File.
- SR The SR entry is not an indicator; rather, it is used to indicate that the specification on the same line is part of a subroutine. All subroutine lines must be specified after all other calculation lines.
- AN-OR This field may also be used to specify that lines of indicators are in an AND or OR relationship. There is no limit on the number of AND or OR lines that may be specified; however, it is recommended that the user not exceed seven if compatibility with other Burroughs systems is desired. The last line of a group in an AND or OR relationship contains the Operation Code and all operands. All previous lines in the group must contain blanks in columns 18-59. The first line of a group may contain an LO-L9, LR, or SR entry if the entire group is conditioned by a control level indicator or is part of a subroutine. AND/OR relationship is illustrated in figure 9-3. Each AND/OR line, and the previous line, must contain at least one indicator in columns 9-17.

9-4

Entry	Definition
Blank	Operation not conditioned by any indicator.
01-99	Operation conditioned by indi- cator used elsewhere in the program.
L0-L9	Operation conditioned by con- trol level indicator previously assigned.
LR	Operation conditioned by last record indicator.
MR	Operation conditioned by matching record indicator.
но-н9	Operation conditioned by halt in- dicator used elsewhere in the program.
U1-U8	Operation conditioned by ex- ternal indicator previously defined.
OA-OG, OV	Operation conditioned by over- flow indicator previously defined.

All three indicators on one line are in an AND relationship. All indicators on one line (or grouped lines), plus the Control Level Indicator (if used) must be ON or OFF as specified, in order for the associated operation to take place.

Each of the indicators is discussed in the paragraphs that follow.

- 01-99 The indicators 01-99 may be used to condition calculation operations that are to be performed only for specific input record types (record identifying indicators), to condition calculation operations that are to be performed only when an input field meets certain conditions (field indicators), or to condition calculation operations according to the results of previous operations in the Calculation Specifications (resulting indicators).
- LO-L9 The control level indicators, L1-L9, assigned in the CONTROL LEVEL field (Input Specifications) or the RESULTING INDICATORS field (Calculation Specifications), may be used to condition operations that are to be performed only on the first record of a new Control Group. L0 may be specified, but is always ON.
- LR The LR indicator is used to condition operations that are to be performed at End-of-Job.
- MR The MR indicator is used to condition operations that are to be performed only when matching input records are found.

1

- d. A table or array name (vector name) or an element of a vector. A vector element is composed of the vector name, followed by a comma, followed by the desired index value.
- e. The special words UDATE, UMONTH, UDAY, UYEAR, PAGE, PAGE1, and PAGE2.
- f. A label (TAG or ENDSR operation only).

Entries, including numeric literals, in this field must be leftjustified, and are dependent upon the particular operation being specified.

28-32 OPERATION

This field is used to specify the proper Operation Code for the type of operation to be performed using FACTOR 1 and FACTOR 2. The Operation Code must be left-justified in the field.

Operations are performed in the order in which they appear on the Calculation Specifications sheet; however, all operations conditioned by control level indicators specified in the CONTROL LEVEL field (except those which belong to subroutines) must appear after those operations not conditioned by control level indicators.

Each of the operation codes is discussed in detail in the second half of the section.

33-42 FACTOR 2

This field is used to supply the data to be operated upon by the Operation Code specified in columns 28-32. Allowable entires are:

- a. The name of any field defined elsewhere in the program.
- b. A literal (alphanumeric or numeric).
- c. The name of a subroutine (EXSR operation only).
- d. A table or array name (vector name) or an element of a vector. A vector element is composed of the vector name, followed by a comma, followed by the desired index value.
- e. The special words UDATE, UMINTH, UDAY, UYEAR, PAGE, PAGE1, and PAGE2.
- f. A label (GOTO operation only).
- g. A filename (DEBUG, DSPLY, CHAIN, READ, or FORCE operation only).

Entries in this field must be left-justified, and are dependent upon the particular operation being specified.

53 HALF ADJUST

This field is used to indicate whether or not the contents of the RESULT FIELD are to be rounded. Rounding is accomplished by adding 5 (or -5 for negative values) to the digit to the right of the last decimal position of the RESULT FIELD. Then all digits to the right of the last decimal position are dropped. Valid entries for this field are:

Entry	Definition
Blank	Do not half adjust.
н	Half adjust.

Entries in this field are allowable only for certain arithmetic operations.

54-59 RESULTING INDICATORS

Valid entries for this field are:

Entry	Definition
01-99	Any numeric indicator.
L1-L9	Any control level indicator.
LR	Last record indicator.
но-н9	Any halt indicator.
OA-OG, OV	Any overflow indicator.

Indicators specified in these columns are set OFF immediately before the operation is performed. Immediately after the operation, indicators are set ON to indicate the result of the operations. The use of the result indicators is dependent on the type of operation specified.

Resulting Indicators must not be specified when the RESULT FIELD is an array name, the only exception being a LOKUP operation.

Figure 9-4 illustrates the use of resulting indicators and various operation codes. The specific uses of the result fields is further described in conjunction with the discussion on the various operation code types in this section.

60-74 COMMENTS

This field is available for inclusion of comments and documentary remarks, and may contain any valid EBCDIC characters.

75-80 PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION

Refer to Section 2 for a complete description.

OPERATION CODES

Various categories of Operation Codes are provided to allow most types of data manipulation required by the RPG programmer. Operation Codes are entered only in the OPERATION field of the Calculation Specifications, and specify what type of arithmetic or logical operation is to be performed on the associated operands. In the following paragraphs an indexed vector or a table name is valid anywhere that a field name is valid.

Table 9-1 summarizes each of the operation codes discussed in the following paragraphs.

ARITHMETIC OPERATIONS

Arithmetic operations are only allowed on numeric data items. FACTOR 1 and FACTOR 2 must name numeric fields or contain numeric literals; the RESULT FIELD must be numeric. All results will be signed and decimal alignment will be performed. If the RESULT FIELD is not large enough to hold the result of an arithmetic operation, the result will be truncated at the most significant end.

FACTOR 1, FACTOR 2 and the RESULT FIELD may all be different fields or any two or all three may be the same field. HALF ADJUST may be specified for all operations except SQRT and MVR (i.e., DIV when followed by MVR). Resulting indicators may be specified for all operations provided the RESULT FIELD is not a whole array.

A whole array may be entered in FACTOR 1 or FACTOR 2, as long as the RESULT FIELD also specifies a whole array. In this case, the designated arithmetic operation will be performed on each element of the array or arrays designated as factors, with the result being placed in the corresponding elements of the array designated in the RESULT FIELD. The operation is terminated when the end of the shortest array is reached. If the RESULT FIELD is an array, and FACTOR 1 and FACTOR 2 are not arrays, the result of the operation performed on FACTOR 1 and FACTOR 2 is placed in all elements of the RESULT FIELD array.

The use of result indicators in connection with arithmetic operations is as shown below:

- a. Plus (Columns 54-55). Any indicator entered in this field will be turned on if the result of an arithmetic operation is positive.
- b. Minus (Columns 56-57). Any indicator entered in this field will be turned on if the result of an arithmetic operation is negative.
- c. Zero (Columns 58-59). Any indicator entered in this field will be turned on if the result of an arithmetic operation is zero.

Each of the arithmetic operations is discussed in the paragraphs that follow.

- ADD This operation adds the contents of FACTOR 2 to the contents of FACTOR 1 and stores the sum in the RESULT FIELD. FACTOR 1 and FACTOR 2 are not affected by this operation, unless one of them is also designated as the RESULT FIELD. HALF ADJUST may be specified.
- SUB This operation subtracts the contents of FACTOR 2 from the contents of FACTOR 1 and places the difference in the RESULT FIELD. FACTOR 1 and FACTOR 2 are not affected by this operation, unless one of them is also designated as the RESULT FIELD.

Note that subtracting two fields which are the same gives the same result as clearing the RESULT FIELD to zero, and can be used as a method of clearing fields to zero.

MULT This operation multiplies the contents of FACTOR 1 by the contents of FACTOR 2 and stores the product in the RESULT FIELD. FACTOR 1 and FACTOR 2 are not affected by this operation, unless one of them is also designated as the RESULT FIELD. HALF ADJUST may be specified.

Table 9-2 provides an example of the contents of the RESULT FIELD for the multiplication operation, showing various field lengths and decimal positions. In the example, all fields that are permitted are shown, although some contain incomplete results. Fields not permitted are blank; HALF ADJUST is not specified. Note that a field length of eight with five decimal positions gives all the significant digits without adding zeros either left or right.

DIV This operation divides the contents of FACTOR 1 by the contents of FACTOR 2 and places the quotient in the RESULT FIELD. FACTOR 1 and FACTOR 2 are not affected by this operation, unless one of them is also designated as the RESULT FIELD.

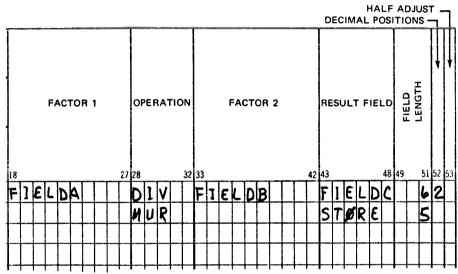
Any remainder resulting from the divide operation will be lost unless the next operation specified is the MOVE REMAINDER operation (MVR); if so, the result of the divide operation cannot be half adjusted.

If FACTOR 2 is equal to zero, the operator is notified and the program discontinues.

MVR This operation moves the REMAINDER from a previous DIV operation to the designated RESULT FIELD. The MVR operation must immediately follow the DIV operation, and FACTOR 1 and FACTOR 2 must be left blank. The RESULT FIELD for the MVR operation must be the same length as FACTOR 2 for the DIV operation; if the RESULT FIELD is shorter, truncation may occur. Both the DIV and the MVR may be conditioned on indicators, which need not be the same for both operations. However, the programmer must ensure that the MVR operation is never performed without the DIV, otherwise the result of the MVR is undefined. HALF ADJUST must not be specified. The following considerations should be made when specifying the size of the RESULT FIELD:

- a. The number of significant decimal places in the REMAINDER is the larger of:
 - 1) The number of decimal positions in FACTOR 1 of the previous DIV operation.
 - 2) The sum of the decimal positions in FACTOR 2 and the RESULT FIELD of the previous DIV operation.
- b. The maximum integer positions in the REMAINDER equals the integer positions in FACTOR 2 of the previous DIV operation.
- c. The RESULT FIELD must not be a whole array.

Figure 9-5 provides a DIV and MVR coding example.



CALCULATION SPECIFICATIONS

G14056

Figure 9-5. DIV and MVR Coding Example

SQRT The operation derives the SQUARE ROOT of the contents of FACTOR 2 and places it in the RESULT FIELD. FACTOR 1 must be left blank.

To obtain reasonable precision from SQRT, the following points should be observed:

- a. For every digit left of the decimal place in the RESULT FIELD, there should be two digits left of the decimal placed in FACTOR 2.
- b. For every digit right of the decimal point in the RESULT FIELD, there should be two digits right of the decimal point in FACTOR 2.

			Decimal Position	5					
Field Length	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	5	.7							
2	55	4.7	.72						
3	055	54.7	4.72	.721					
4	0055	054.7	54.72	4.721	.7213				
5	00055	0054.7	054.72	54.721	4.7213	.72130			
6	000055	00054.7	0054.72	054.721	54.7213	4.72130			
7	0000055	000054.7	00054.72	0054.721	054.7213	54.72130	.721305		
8	00000055	0000054.7	000054.72	00054.721	0054.7213	054.72130	4.721305	.7213048	
9	000000055	00000054.7	0000054.72	000054.721	00054.7213	0054.72130	54.721305	4.7213048	.72130482
10	000000055	000000054.7	00000054.72	0000054.721	000054.7213	00054.72130	054.721305	54.7213048	4.72130482
11	00000000055	0000000054.7	00000054.72	00000054.721	0000054.7213	000054.72130	0054.721305	054.7213048	54,72130482
12	00000000055	00000000054.7	000000054.72	000000054.721	00000054,7213	0000054.72130	00054.721305	0054.7213048	054.72130482
13	000000000055	000000000054.7	0000000054.72	0000000054.721	00000054.7213	00000054.72130	000054.721305	00054.7213048	0054.72130482
14	00000000000055	0000000000054.7	00000000054.72	0000000054.721	000000054.7213	000000054.72130	0000054.721305	000054.7213048	00054.72130482
15	00000000000055	00000000000054.7	000000000054.72	00000000054.721	0000000054.7213	0000000054.72130	00000054.721305	0000054.7213048	000054.72130482

Table 9-3. RESULT FIELD Contents for Various Field Lengths and Decimal Positions - SQRT Operation

NOTE

RESULT FIELD contents for the square root operation: SQRT 2994.42.

MOVE operations are shown in table 9-4.

Contents of FACTOR 2	Contents of RESULT		Contents of RESULT	
	Before MOVE Operation	After MOVE Operation	Before MOVE Operation	After MOVE Operation
AB4SK	+123456789	-123412422	123456789	1234AB4SK
+9876543	+123456789	+129876543	ABCDEFGHI	AB987654C
GEBKLM4SK	+56789	-34422	ABCDE	LM4SK
-9876543	+56789	-76543	ABCDE	7654L
AB4SK	+56789	-12422	56789	AB4SK
-87654	+12345	-87654	ABCDE	8765M

Table 9-4. MOVE Operations

MOVEL This operation moves, left-justified, characters from FACTOR 2 to the RESULT FIELD, starting with the leftmost character and continuing until either the source field is exhausted, or the destination field is filled.

> When a numeric to alphanumeric move is specified, each digit is converted to its corresponding internal character code as it is moved to the RESULT FIELD.

When an alphanumeric-to-numeric move is specified, only the digit portion of each character is moved to the RESULT FIELD. Blanks are transferred as zeros.

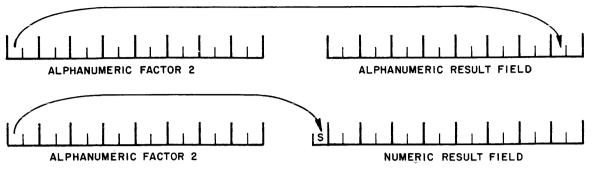
The sign is transferred only if the RESULT FIELD is numeric and not greater in length than FACTOR 2 or if the result is alphanumeric and equal in length to FACTOR 2. The sign of FACTOR 2 is the algebraic sign if it is a numeric data item or low order zone if FACTOR 2 is alphanumeric.

MOVEL operations are shown in table 9-5.

MOVE ZONE OPERATIONS

Move zone operations are used to move the zone portion of only one character. FACTOR 2 is not affected by this operation, and only the zone portion of one character of the RESULT FIELD is affected. FACTOR 1 must be left blank. HALF ADJUST and resulting indicators must not be specified.

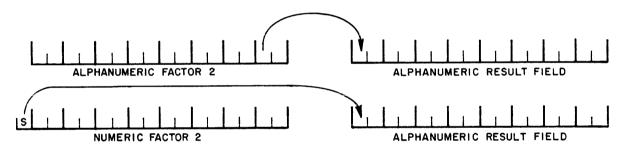
For the purpose of move zone operations, the "zone" of a variable is defined as (1) the algebraic sign, if the variable is numeric; or, (2) the low-order or high-order zone, if the variable is alphanumeric. For a numeric field only the low zone, which is defined as the sign position, may be referenced.



G14059

Figure 9-8. MHLZO Move Zone Operations

MLHZO If FACTOR 2 is alphanumeric and the RESULT FIELD is alphanumeric, this operation moves the zone from the low-order (rightmost) position of FACTOR 2 to the high-order (leftmost) position of the RESULT FIELD. If FACTOR 2 is numeric and the RESULT FIELD is alphanumeric, this operation moves the zone from the sign position of FACTOR 2 to the high-order (leftmost) position of the RESULT FIELD. The RESULT FIELD must be alphanumeric (see figure 9-9).



G14060

Figure 9-9. MLHZO Move Zone Operations

MLLZO If FACTOR 2 is alphanumeric and the RESULT FIELD is alphanumeric, this operation moves the zone from the low-order (rightmost) position of FACTOR 2 to the low-order (rightmost) position of the RESULT FIELD.

If FACTOR 2 is alphanumeric and the RESULT FIELD is numeric, this operation moves the zone from the low-order (rightmost) position of FACTOR 2 to the sign position of the RESULT FIELD.

If FACTOR 2 is numeric and the RESULT FIELD is alphanumeric, this operation moves the zone from the sign position of FACTOR 2 to the low-order (rightmost) position of the RESULT FIELD.

If FACTOR 2 is numeric and the RESULT FIELD is numeric, this operation moves the zone from the sign position of FACTOR 2 to the sign position of the RESULT FIELD (see figure 9-10).

Comparison of Alphanumeric Fields

The comparison of alphanumeric fields begins with the leftmost character of each and proceeds, character-by-character, to the right until a pair of unequal characters is encountered. These characters are compared according to the EBCDIC collating sequence, and the field that contains the character found to be higher in the collating sequence is considered to be the HIGH field (see Appendix A).

If the character-by-character comparison reaches the end of the fields, they are considered to be EQUAL.

Both fields are automatically aligned on their leftmost characters, and trailing spaces are supplied to the shorter field.

TESTZ This operation tests the ZONE portion of the leftmost character of the RESULT FIELD, setting the specified RESULTING INDICATOR (01-99, L1-L9, LR, H0-H9, OA-OG, OV) to the results of the test. FACTOR 1 and FACTOR 2 must be blank. HALF ADJUST must not be specified. The RESULT FIELD must not be a whole array.

> If the RESULT FIELD is alphanumeric, the character under test will set a specific RESULT INDICATOR according to the following:

Character Under Test	RESULTING INDICATOR Set
A−I, &	PLUS (columns 54-55)
J-R, -	MINUS (columns 56-57)
All Others	ZERO (columns 58-59)

If the RESULT FIELD is numeric, the PLUS (columns 54-55) or MINUS (columns 56-57) indicator will be set according to the sign of the field. A ZERO indicator must not be specified for a numeric field. Note that TESTZ is essentially a zone portion test and will differentiate between +0 and -0. If the programmer wishes to test for greater than, less than, or equal to zero, he should use a compare (COMP opcode) against zero, instead of TESTZ.

BINARY FIELD OPERATIONS

Three operation codes, BITON, BITOF, and TESTB, are provided to set and test individual bits. The individual bits can be used as switches in a program.

In binary field operations the operation codes BITON, BITOF, or TESTB are used. FACTOR 2 may contain either of the following:

BITOF This operation code causes bits identified in FACTOR 2 to turn OFF (set to zero) in a previously defined field named as the RESULT FIELD.

The operation code BITOF must appear in columns 28-32. All other specifications are the same as those for the BITON operation (see figure 9-11).

TESTB This operation code causes bits identified in FACTOR 2 to be tested for an ON or OFF condition in the previously defined field named as a RESULT FIELD, setting the specified RESULTING INDICATOR to the result of the test. All other specifications are the same as those for BITON and BITOF.

> At least one RESULTING INDICATOR must be used with the TESTB operation; as many as three can be named for one operation. Two indicators may be the same for one TESTB operation, but not three. If FACTOR 2 contains bits which are all OFF, no RESULTING INDICATORS are turned ON. RESULTING INDICATORS have the meanings described in the following paragraphs.

Columns 54-55

An indicator in these columns is turned ON if each bit specified in FACTOR 2 is OFF (0) in the Result Field.

Columns 56-57

An indicator in these columns is turned ON if two or more bits were tested and found to be of mixed status; that is, some bits ON and other bits OFF. It is important to ensure that the field named in FACTOR 2 contains more than one bit which is ON if an indicator appears in columns 56-57.

<u>Columns 58-59</u>

An indicator in these columns is turned ON if each bit specified in FACTOR 2 is ON (1) in the Result Field.

The following explanations refer to figure 9-11.

- a. Bits 1234 are turned ON in the field named BITA.
- b. Bits that are ON in the field named ITEMA will cause the corresponding bits in the field named BITB to be turned ON.
- c. Bits that are OFF in the field named ITEMB will cause the corresponding bits in the array element ARR,XY to be turned OFF. Then bits 1, 2, 3 will be turned off in array element ARR,XY, and finally the bits that are off in ARR,XY will be turned off in the array element TBL.20.
- d. If bits 0, 5, and 7 are OFF in the field named BITC, indicator 10 will be turned ON. If bits 0, 5 and 7 are of mixed status in the field named BITC, indicator 12 will be turned ON. If bits 0, 5, and 7 are ON in the field named BITC, indicator 12 will be turned ON.

Conditioning by a control level indicator in columns 7-8 is permissible if the TAG is part of TOTAL CALCULATIONS. The INDICATOR field (columns 9-17) must be left blank. Columns 33-59 and 24-27 must be blank.

TRANSFER CONTROL FUNCTION

This operation causes the MCP to execute a control instruction within the operating RPG object program. The MCP control instructions which may be specified are system dependent. Refer to the <u>B 1700 System Software Operational Guide</u>, Form No. 1068731.

ZIP The operation code ZIP causes the MCP to execute the control instruction contained in FACTOR 2. FACTOR 2 may be a field name or vector name, previously defined, or a meaningful alphanumeric literal enclosed in apostrophes. The operation may be conditioned by the conditioning indicator. All other fields must be left blank. The information contained in FACTOR 2 must be a valid MCP Control Statement. The contents of FACTOR 2 must not exceed a maximum of 511 alpha characters.

> ZIP may be used for programmatic scheduling of object programs contained in the Disk Directory, or ZIP may be used to accomplish any of the MCP control functions performed through the console printer (SPO) or card reader.

In the example shown in figure 9-12, the field DATA contains the alphanumeric information, "EX JOB10". EX JOB10 is a control instruction. When the priority for JOB10 is recognized once memory space becomes available, the MCP will retrieve JOB10 from the Disk Directory and place it in the MIX for subsequent operation.

The program containing the ZIP operation will proceed to the next sequential instruction following the ZIP operation, without waiting for the execution of the program JOB10.

The example of a literal in FACTOR 2, shown in figure 9-13, will cause the same action.

LOOKUP OPERATIONS

The lookup operation is used to search a table or array (vector) for a special element.

LOKUP This operation is used to search a vector for a particular data item. The vector name is entered in FACTOR 2. FACTOR 1 is used to name a search word (data for which it is desired to find a match in the vector). The LOKUP operation causes the designated vector to be searched in an attempt to find an element that matches the search word.

- b. An indicator assigned to HIGH (columns 54-55) specifies that the vector is to be searched for the item that is nearest to but higher in sequence than the search word. The first such entry found causes the indicator assigned to HIGH to turn ON.
- c. An indicator assigned to LOW (columns 56-57) specifies that the vector is to be searched for the item that is nearest to but lower in sequence than the search word. The first such entry found causes the indicator assigned to LOW to turn ON.

The following rules must be observed when assigning RESULTING INDICATORS to a LOKUP operation:

- a. At least one RESULTING INDICATOR must be assigned, but more than two are not allowed.
- b. If two RESULTING INDICATORS are assigned, one of them must be assigned to EQUAL. The program then searches for an item that satisfies either condition with EQUAL given precedence; that is, if no EQUAL entry is found, then the nearest low or higher entry satisfies the search.
- c. Any search operation for other than an EQUAL condition (LOW, HIGH, LOW and EQUAL, HIGH and EQUAL) is allowed only if the vector was specified as having ascending or descending sequence on the Extension Specifications. The search algorithm assumes that the vector is in the specified sequence; a vector out of sequence will cause undefined results.
- d. If the search is successful, the RESULTING INDICATOR designating the type of search is turned ON. If two indicators are assigned, only the one indicating the comparison of the search word and the vector element will be turned ON.
- e. If no element of the vector being searched satisfies the conditions, no RESULTING INDICATOR will be turned ON.

INDICATORS	FACTOR 1	OPERATION FACTOR 2	RESULT FIELD	LECD HLS HLS HLS HLS High 1>2 Li Tablet	suffing dicators thmetic Minus Zero pappare Low Equal 1<2 1 = 2 ookup (Factor 2) is Low Equal 56 57 58 59 6
		LØKUPDTABLE			20
20	DTABLE	ADD 1.25	DTABLE		
	DTABLE	LØKUDCØARRAY			30
┟┼┤┨┽┥		┫┥┥┥┥┥┥┥┥┥	┥┥┫┥┥┥	┠┼┽╉╢	┍┥┩┥┥
	╉┾┽╎┽╎┽┼┿┿╍			┎┼┼┨┨┤┤	╶┼┟┟╽
DTABLE	SEARCHED	FØR A MATCH.	IF THE E	LEMENT	IS
FØUND 1.2	15 15 ADDED	TO IT. THE	CONTENTS	ØF THE	
HOLD AREA	ARE CHANG	ED AND USED	TØ SEARCH	COARRA	<u> </u>

Figure 9-15. Using a Table in an Arithmetic Operation After LOKUP

If a data item is assigned to the vector as an index, it will contain the number of the element that satisfied the conditions. For an array, the element is not saved in a hold area; the index only points to the location of the element in the array.

If the search is not successful, no RESULTING INDICATORS are turned ON. If FACTOR 2 is a table name, the hold area is not affected, but the hold pointer is set to point to the first element of the table. If FACTOR 2 is a vector with a data item assigned as index, the index is set to 1.

Two-Vector LOKUP

When searching two vectors, FACTOR 1 (the search word), FACTOR 2 (the vector to be searched), the RESULT FIELD (a corresponding or related vector), and at least one (but not more than two) RESULTING INDICATORS must be specified. CONTROL LEVEL and conditioning IN-DICATORS may also be used (see figure 9-16).

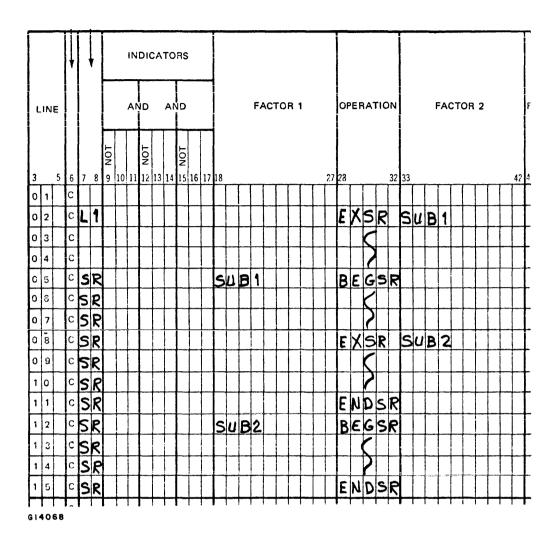


Figure 9-17. Subroutine Coding Examples

- BEGSR This operation code is used to indicate the beginning of a subroutine. FACTOR 1 must contain the name of the subroutine, which must follow the rules for formation of labels as described in Section 1. Columns 33-59, and 24-27 must be blank.
- ENDSR This operation code is used to indicate the end of a subroutine. FACTOR 1 may contain a label. This label is used like a TAG, as a point for a GOTO operation within the subroutine to branch, thus allowing exits from different points within the subroutine. Columns 33-59 and 24-27 must be blank.
- EXSR This operation causes execution of a subroutine, and may appear anywhere within the Calculation Specification. When execution of the subroutine is completed, control returns to the next line following the EXSR operation.

Direct Files

FACTOR 1 must contain the actual key (relative record number), either as a numeric literal (which must be integral and not less than 1) or as the name of a numeric field (which must be integral) that contains the key. FACTOR 2 must contain the filename for the file from which the record will be read. This file must be described as a direct chain file on the File Specification.

The actual key specified will be converted automatically to an absolute disk address, from which location the input record will be read. If the designated key points to a record outside the limits of the file, the indicator specified in columns 54-55 will turn ON and the record will not be read.

Indexed-Sequential Files

FACTOR 1 must contain the name of the data key, the field that will be compared against the index, and the KEY FIELDS in the data file, in order to locate the desired record. FACTOR 1 may be alphanumeric or numeric. FACTOR 2 must contain the filename for the file from which the record will be read. The filename must have been declared on the File Specifications as a chained indexed disk file.

The data key specified will be compared to the entries in the index, which will point to a portion of the file on disk. That portion of the file pointed to by the index will be searched until the data key matches the KEY FIELD of the data record. If the desired record cannot be located in the file, the indicator specified in columns 54-55 will turn ON and no record will be read. (If no indicator is specified then the program will be terminated.)

The field length of FACTOR 1 must be the same as the key length specified for the file on the File Description Specifications. Note that if FACTOR 1 is a literal, leading zeros or trailing blanks may be required to achieve this.

The following paragraphs discuss how the CHAIN operation functions for each of the file types (input, output, and update).

Chained Input Files

For chained files declared as input, the CHAIN operation causes a record to be read during calculations. The desired record must be identified to the program, so that the proper input data will be made available from disk. For direct files, an actual key (relative record number) is used; for indexed files, a data key is used.

Chained Output Files

The CHAIN operation is applicable to direct output files only; it is not allowed for indexed files.

For chained files declared as output, the CHAIN operation causes the proper disk address to be generated for writing the output record during normal output operations. The desired record location must be made available prior to output, so that the record will be written into the proper place in the file.

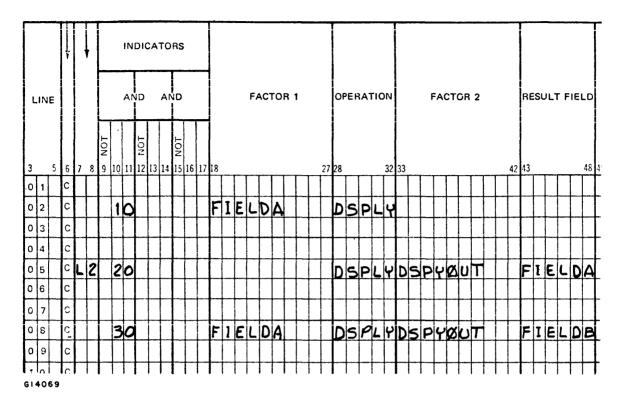


Figure 9-18. DSPLY Operation Coding Examples

- c. If both the RESULT FIELD and FACTOR 1 contain data items, the data from both is printed on the console printer and an ACCEPT message will be generated by the MCP, to which the systems operator must respond. The contents of the response will be placed in the field specified in the RESULT FIELD. (See figure 9-18, line 8.)
- EXCPT This operation allows EXCEPTION records to be written during calculations. Every time the EXCPT operation is executed, all lines in the Output-Format Specifications with a TYPE entry (column 15) of E will be written (dependent, of course, on conditioning indicators). If this operation is specified, Exception Time Output Specifications are required. The EXCPT operation may have CONTROL LEVEL and conditioning INDICATORS assigned; all other fields must be left blank.
- FORCE This operation enables selection of the file from which the next record is to be taken for processing. This specification overrides the normal record selection process that occurs during input. The FORCE operation does not actually read any records during calculations, but only selects the file which will supply the next record for processing.

DEBUG OPERATION

The DEBUG operation is a special-purpose function which simplifies the location and correction of errors in an RPG Program.

DEBUG This operation causes records to be written during calculations. These records contain specific information which may be helpful in locating errors in the program. DEBUG operations may appear in as many places as needed within the Calculation Specifications. Every time the DEBUG operation is executed, one or more fixed-format records will be written to an output device. One record contains a list of all indicators which are ON at the time the DEBUG operation is specified; the other record(s) shows the contents of any one field.

DEBUG operations will be compiled into the object program only if the DEBUG field of the Control Card contains a 1 (column 15). All DEBUG operations are syntax checked during compilation.

The file named must be defined as a sequential output file on the File Specifications. All DEBUG output must go to the same file. FACTOR 2 must contain the name of the output file on which the records are written.

FACTOR 1 is optional, and may contain a literal or field name to identify the particular DEBUG operation being executed.

FACTOR 1 must not be a whole array, and the size of the field must not exceed eight positions. The literal or the value of the designated field is written as part of the output records.

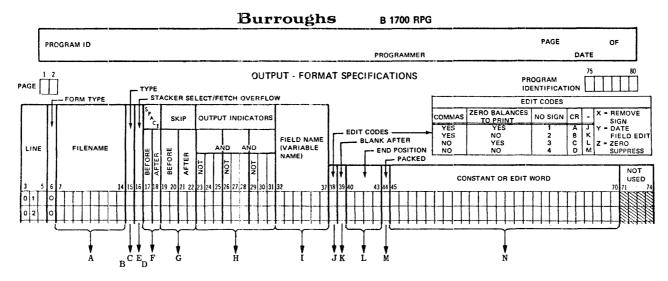
The DEBUG operation may be conditioned by indicators in columns 7-17. Columns 49-59 must be left blank. RESULT FIELD is optional, but if specified it must be a field, vector, or indexed vector whose contents are written on the second and subsequent records.

DEBUG Operation Output

One or more records will be written as output from every DEBUG operation. The first record is always written; the second and subsequent records will be written only if the RESULT FIELD contains an entry. See figure 9-19 for an example of the output produced by the DEBUG operation.

The	first	record	written	is	in	the	following	format:	
-----	-------	--------	---------	----	----	-----	-----------	---------	--

Record Position	Entry
2-7	DEBUG
9-17	Blank
18-31	The words INDICATORS ON-
32-any posi- tion depending on the number of indicators ON	List of indicators that are ON, separated by blanks.



- A. 7-14 Contains a filename specified in the File Description Specifications.
- B. 14-16 Puts the output indicators in an AND or OR relationship. Entries: AND or OR.
- C. 15 Specifies the type of output record to be written. Entries: H, D, T or E.
- D. 16-18 Specifies if a record is to be added to an indexed sequential file. Entries: Blank or ADD.
- E. 16 Specifies (1) which stacker the output card is to be placed or (2) that the overflow routine is to be invoked. Entries: Blank, F. or 1-N (N=number of stackers).
- F. 17-18 Specifies forms spacing, before or after printing, for printer output files. Entries: 0 or blank, or 1-9.
- G. 19-22 Specifies forms skipping, before or after printing, for printer output files. Entries: 0-99, A0-A9, B0-E2, or blank.
- H. 23-31 Output Indicators:

23, 26, 29 Indicates if the output indicator in columns 24-25, 27-28, or 30-31, must be ON or OFF. Entries: Blank or N.

24-25, 27-28, 30-31 Contains a previously defined indicator which is to condition output. Entries: 01-99, LO-L9, LR, MR, HO-H9, U1-U8, 0A-OG, 0V, 1P, or blank.

G14071

- I. 32-37 Contains a previously defined field name or vector or one of the special field names PAGE, PAGE1, PAGE2, *PLACE, *PRINT, UDATE, UMONTH, UYEAR, UDAY.
- J. 38 Specifies the editing for a numeric output field when not using an edit word. Entries: Blank, 1, 2, 3, 4, A, B, C, D, J, K, L, M, X, Y, or Z.
- K. 39 Specifies if a variable is to be reset after the output operation is finished. Entries: Blank or B.
- L. 40-43 Specifies the location of a field within an output record. Entries: 1-N (N=maximum record length) right-justified or an * in column 40.
- M. 44 Specifies that an output field is to be written in packed decimal format. Entries: Blank or P.
- N. 45-70 Contains constants and/or edit words, used to format and punctuate output records, enclosed in apostrophes and left-justified. Entries: Any valid RPG character (see text for uses of characters with special meanings).

Figure 10-1. Output-Format Specifications Summary Sheet

16 STACKER SELECT/FETCH OVERFLOW

This field may be used to specify:

- a. The stacker into which the output card is to be placed after being punched, or
- b. That the overflow routine can be invoked at this point for a printer file.

Valid entries for this field are:

Entry	Definition
Blank	Cards automatically go to default stacker.
Numeric Entry	Stacker into which card type is stacked.
F	Fetch overflow (printer files only).

STACKER SELECT

Only card output or combined files may be stacker selected. Output files may be stacker selected only in the Output-Format Specifications; combined files may be stacker selected either in the Input or Output-Format Specifications. If a combined file is stacker selected in both the Input and Output-Format Specifications, the Output-Format stacker specification overrides the stacker specified in the Input Specifications.

Stacker selection on the basis of matching records should be specified only for detail output lines, because the MR indicator is on only at detail output time to signal the matching status. Record types identified by OR lines may be stacker selected for a special stacker by an entry in this field; however, if the STACKER SELECT field entry is left blank, the card type selected by the OR line will go to the default stacker. AND lines may not have an entry in STACKER SELECT.

At execution time, any record types specifying a stacker number higher than that available on the device being used will go to the default stacker.

FETCH OVERFLOW

If the printing of a line could cause overflow, leaving insufficient space on the page to print the remaining detail, total output lines, or lines conditioned by the overflow indicator, FETCH OVERFLOW should be specified (F in column 16).

When the overflow line is reached, the same sequence of events always takes place. These are described later in this section in the discussion on overflow indicators. Briefly, remaining detail lines, total lines, and overflow lines (lines conditioned by the overflow indicator) are printed on the page after overflow has occurred. In the example in figure 10-2, if the printing of line 03 causes the overflow indicator to turn on, output lines will occur in the follow-ing order:

- 05 is printed on the same page if indicator Ll is on.
- 07 fetches overflow.
- 09 and 11 are printed.
- 01 is printed after skipping to a new page.
- 07 is printed if indicator Ll is on.

Forms will not automatically advance to a new page. It is the programmer's responsibility to specify a skip to the first printing line on a new page. This skip to Top-of-Page must be specified on a line conditioned by the overflow indicator (see figure 10-3).

Γ			ļ	Γ										s _p	с _Е		SK	IP		0	UΤ	PU	т	N	DIC	AT	OF	۱S	
L	IN	E			1	FIL	.EM	IAN	ИE					ш		L L						A	ND		A	VD			
														BEFORE	AFTER		BELONE	ACTER		NOT			NOT			NOT			
3		5	6	,							14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	3
0	1		0	P	R	1	N	Т	Ø	U	Т	H			4	0	6				Ø	F							
0	2		0							Ι																			Γ
0	3		0																										Ľ
GI	10	73			T												T												

Figure 10-3. Overflow Indicator with Skip Specified

Fetch may be specified for an OR line, but not for an AND line. Fetched overflow can be specified for any detail, total, or exception line, except those conditioned by an overflow indicator.

When more than one printer file is used, fetch pertains only to the overflow lines associated with the file in which the record specifying fetch is defined.

Exception Lines

Since an overflow indicator cannot be specified on an exception output line (E in column 15), FETCH OVERFLOW may be used to cause overflow output at exception time.

The use of fetch overflow (figure 10-4) will cause the heading, detail, and total overflow lines to be printed when the overflow line has been passed (if the conditioning indicators of the fetch line are satisfied). The user may also force overflow by setting ON the appropriate overflow indicator (using the SETON operation code) prior to issuing the EXCPT operation code. A skip entry must not be greater than the form length as specified in the Line Counter Specifications or as defaulted.

If both skipping and spacing are specified on the same line, the operations are performed in the following order:

- a. SKIP BEFORE.
- b. SPACE BEFORE.
- c. SKIP AFTER.
- d. SPACE AFTER.

If any of the four subfields contains an entry, all desired skipping and spacing should be specified.

Spacing or skipping to or beyond the overflow line causes the overflow indicator to turn ON. However, spacing or skipping beyond the overflow line to a line on the next page does not cause the overflow indicator to turn ON.

The user should exercise his option to ensure skipping and spacing AFTER printing since it is more efficient than skipping and spacing BEFORE printing.

Different SPACE and SKIP entries may be specified for OR lines. If all these entries are blank for an OR line, spacing and skipping are done according to the specifications on the preceding line. If any entries are made for an OR line, all desired spacing and skipping must be specified. SPACE and SKIP entries are not permitted on AND lines. Spacing and skipping must not be specified for other than printer files.

19-22 SKIP (RPG 1 DIALECT)

If RPG 1 dialect is specified on the Control Card Specifications, forms skipping is related directly to the operation of the printer carriage control tape. The SKIP field is divided into two subfields such that skipping both BEFORE and AFTER printing may be specified. Valid entries for this field are 1 thru 11, which designate skip to channel 1 thru 11. Skipping is done according to the format punched in the carriage control tape, and sensing a channel 12 punch will cause the proper overflow indicator to be turned ON.

Line Counter Specifications are not required. If, however, the printer output is going to be written to backup during execution, Line Counter Specifications must be included if overflow output is ever to occur. They are used to associate line numbers with the channel numbers referenced, so that the program will be able to determine when the overflow line has been reached.

PAC		1 2	' 																																	RA			ric	DN	Γ	75	Ţ	T	Т	Ţ	80																											
	L			FO	RM	T	/PE					Ē			CK	E	R S	SE I	.E(сти	FE	т	н	oν	EF	۱F	.0	w																			1			~~~								Ε	DI	T (со	DE	s										7	Į
Γ		Π	Ι							T	Π	Π	5 _P	Ι		sĸ	IP		0	υт	PU	τı	NC	NC	AT	0	٦S	Γ																				cc	м	٨N	s	ZE	RC	B		AI	NC	E	5	N	o s	SIG	SN	c	R	Γ.		X		IG		VE	-	ĺ
		1*								ľ	t	ŧŀ	$\dot{\tau}$	E				_	_		-					_									_	_	EC	217	· c	oc	DE	s.					•		YE YE		1				'ES				1		1	,= ,			A B	1,		Y≠	= D	A	TE	E	<u> </u>	ļ
Ι.	INE			,	11	EN	АМ	E		ł					ŧ						AN	ND		AN	D						א כ 1 א					Г		-		4 N						101	.			í.					ES						3	3			Č D			Z -	- Zi	ER	10	ES		
-								-		ļ			BEFORE	Ë)	BEFOR		AFTER		F			F			-		Γ	ľ	٩N	ME	E)								ſ		211					ED			NO		-1				<u> </u>				_		_				-	1				51	<u>- n</u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	
		1									ļ			AFI	BEI		Ā	:	NOT			LON			NOT										ŧ	ł	Γ		ł		ŀ	ų								6	:01	NS1		чт	0	RI	FC	ыт	- w		RD	,		-						ļ		OT		
3	,	5 6	1				-		1	4 i	51	E	17	8	19 1	20	21	22	23	_		26	27	28	29	30	31	32	-	-				37	38	39	40		-	43	3 4	4 4	15		-	-			-		-	_	-		_	.	- -			_	-	_		-	-	-	· •		1	0		~~	74	
0	1	0	P	R	1	N.	Гķ	Ø (ı۲	rļt	<u>ا</u> د		1							1	4					_	L							_	_	L	L			L	╞	1	_				L		L	ļ	L						1	_			\square	 	L	Ļ	1	1	1	+	\downarrow	-	X	X	£	
0	2	0	L				_			1	1		_													_		F	+-	E	-		D	1		L	L	Ļ		2		1				1.			-	L	L										μ	┣	L	L	1		4	\downarrow	\downarrow	ļ	22	١. The second sec	#	
0	3	0									1			_	_				L			_		_			L	F	1	E	1	-	D	2		L	L	Ļ	-	×	-	_				_													_		\square	┢	L	Ļ	1	1		_	\downarrow	ĺ	Ž,	<u> </u>	£	
0	4	0											_		_				_	1	5	N	1	6			L	F	I	E		- 1	D	3			L	L	8	3]3	3									L	L		L			L					\square	<u> </u>	L	Ļ	\downarrow	1		\downarrow	\downarrow		22	¥		
0	5		*		_		\downarrow	╡		1	1	_	_	_	_				_			Ļ				L	L	L		1	1		_	_		L	L		Ļ			1			L											L					Ц	Ļ	L	L	\downarrow	+	4	\downarrow	\downarrow		<u> </u>	Ŷ	3	
0	6	0	×						C						۱	4		M	u	S	T		B				N		F	Ý	S)F	2	_	D	E	Γ					ļ	2	R	1	N	١T	1	N	G		ø	F		T					_		I		-	_	1	1	1	\downarrow	\downarrow	1		Ì	£	
0	7	0	*		I	N		1	C						1	-			u	S			B			Ø	N		4	N A	1	2	_	1	6	L	Ø	F	F		1	Ek	ø	R		F	1	ε	L	D	3		Т	0		8	3 8		_	I	N	C	L	Ľ	2) E	1	<u>)</u>	\downarrow		Ľ,		1	1
0	8		×			Ņ	Ť		N	ļ	T	H	E		L	1	N	E	_	1	S		P	R	I	N	Ţ	E	2	<u> </u> .	4	_		_		L	L				1	1			L	-	L		L							L					\square	⊢	L	Ļ	╞			4	4	-	11A	11	14	
0	9	-	*	+ +				1	1	1	⊥	1								_			_	_							\downarrow		_			L					1	1			L		L		L			L							_			L	L	\downarrow	\downarrow				\downarrow	_				11
1	0		*			N			2			4	1	N	E	_				£			S			L	+-	N			[Ì)	1	E			E												SF.		Ø	ίU	Т								C	ø	R	D	2	Ī	T۱	2	2 8		5		Ĭ		1111
1	1	С	¥			B	קט	r	1	Ľ	s		N	ø	Т		A	L	L	ø	Ŷ	ε	D		F	é	R	L	F	1			Ļ	D	_	D	E	9	ŝ	! F	2	1	Ρ	Т	1	Q	IN	IS		L	4	5	L	2	H	e	۶N	N	N		B	Ε	L	£	×1):	:	\downarrow			3			
1	2	С	¥																L																	L									L				Ľ		L										L	L									Ĭ	1		111
1	3	С	Þ	E	T	A	1		1		d		1						-	1	4	_						L	Ļ		1					L									L												1	\downarrow				L			\downarrow			\downarrow		1				1
1	4	C	L						4	3	R									<u>+</u>	5		1	6		1	1	L						_	_	L	L	L		\downarrow	1	1			L												1				Ц				Ļ	1	1	\downarrow	1	Į.				1111
1	5	Ú	Ĺ						1	4	N	D							L	1	8							L								L	L								L				L							1					L		L							Ē			¥	;;;;
1	6	Э							6	Ø	R									1	9															L	L													L	L											L		L									14	
1	7	0																		2	0				_			L	1	٨	16		٥	1		L				12																									1								1	1
1	8	0									[]							L	2	1		2	2	N	2	3	L	<u> </u>]		J	5	õ	2		В	L		5	5	-	1			Ĺ				Ĺ	L											\square	L		L					Ι	ĺ			111	

Figure 10-5. Output Indicators Coding Example

The following paragraphs describe the uses of each of the output indicators.

- 01-99 Numeric indicators may be used as follows:
 - a. To condition output operations that are only to be performed for specific input record types (record identifying indicators).
 - b. To condition output operations that are to be done when an input field meets certain conditions (field indicators).
 - c. To condition output operations according to the results of previous operations in the Calculation Specifications (resulting indicators).
- LO-L9 Control level indicators may be used to condition output operations that are to be performed only on the first record of a new control group.

The LO indicator remains ON during the entire program. If no other control level indicators are assigned, but it is desired to perform total calculation and total output operations, the LO indicator may be used to condition those operations.

- b. The remaining total lines not conditioned by overflow are printed.
- c. All total lines conditioned by overflow are printed. If skipping is specified on these lines, it occurs as defined by the user.
- d. Heading and detail output lines conditioned by overflow are printed. If skipping is specified on these lines, it occurs as defined by the user.
- e. Heading and detail lines not conditioned by overflow are printed.
- f. The overflow indicator turns off.

If the overflow line is sensed during detail time output, the following steps occur:

- a. The overflow indicator turns on.
- b. The remaining detail lines not conditioned by overflow are printed.
- c. All total lines not conditioned by overflow are printed.
- d. All total lines conditioned by overflow are printed. If skipping is specified on these lines, it occurs as defined by the user.
- e. Heading and detail output lines conditioned by overflow are printed. If skipping is specified on these lines, it occurs as defined by the user.
- f. Heading and detail lines not conditioned by overflow are printed.
- g. The overflow indicator turns off.

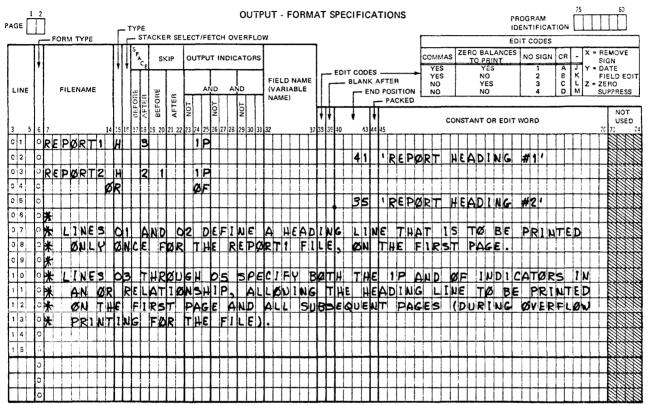
When using the overflow indicator to condition overflow printing, remember:

- a. Overflow indicators may be turned on and off by the operation codes SETON and SETOF.
- b. Spacing past the overflow line causes the overflow indicator to turn on.
- c. Spacing or skipping past the overflow line to any line on the new page does not turn the overflow indicator on.
- d. A skip to a new page specified on a line not conditioned by an overflow indicator causes the overflow indicator to turn off.

1

The first page indicator is used to allow printing of heading information on the first page of a printer output file. In conjunction with an overflow indicator in an OR relationship, it may be used to allow printing of the same heading information on all pages. The use of the 1P indicator is illustrated below (see figure 10-8).

The first page indicator is invalid for update and combined files.



G14078

Figure 10-8. 1P Indicator Coding Example

The first page indicator can be used to condition heading or detail lines.

AND/OR

If it is necessary to specify more than three indicators to condition an output operation, an AND line may be used. The word AND must be entered in columns 14-16, and the additional indicators entered in their respective fields. The conditions specified for all indicators in an AND relationship must be met before the associated output operation will take place.

> OR lines (OR in columns 14-15) may be used to group indicators such that only one of the conditions specified must be met for the associated output operation to take place. Both AND and OR lines may be used together to condition an output record (but not a field). A maximum of three indi-

1P

PAG	Ē	2]							F	- т	YP																	Г	- 1	FC	R	M	A	т	SF	PE	C	F	IC	CA	T	10	٩C	٧S	;															G P VT			AT	10	N	75	Ľ	Γ	Γ	Γ	50]	
_		. f	F	OR	м .	ſYF	E		-	4	f	_	5T/	40	KE	R	SE	LE	CT.	/Fi	:10	ЭH	Ů	VÉ	Ĥİ	-	ΟV	v.						7																					a*			المناحد	EC	IT	С	00	E	s										
												°,			Sł	(IP		0	υτ	₽U	т	IN	DI	CA	тс	R	s																					c	эм	MA	AS	Z							S	Ī	10	SI	G	N	CI	R	-	X			EM GN	٥v	e	
		1								۲ļ	*	-	C E	-	_	-		Ļ	- 4	_	—		_	T	_		4									- E	D	т	co	סכ	ES	; -					-	ŀ	Y			1			YE	S				t		1	a di se	1	A		Ъ	۱v	- 18	D	ATI	E		
1.					LE																			I NC	,						N AB					_		B		N								ļ	YI Ni	כ					YE	s				ļ		2 3			B		L		=	ZE	R			
1	NE	1			66	-	vie:		l	l		BEFORE	ER		EEFORE	1 8	5	F	-	Γ	İ.	Γ	ŕ	t	T	Т	┥			٨E			•	l	i				1		EN.				ITI CK			L	NI	2		I			NO)			-	1		4			Ç	1	M	1		<u>su</u>	PP	RE	SS	_
												BEF(AFTER		E E	0277		NOT			5			Į.	2									ł,	Щ	T		1	-		IJ	,T	-				•••					•				-					-						_					NO		
3	5	6	,						14	15								23	74	25	6	27	28			ا،	.,	32					3	1	8 3	c	10			43	L,		5								cc)NS	πA	/N.	т	DR	E	D	T	W	nC	D								T	71	US	ED	74
0	-	+	PF	21	h	F	ø	-			_	_	З	_	T		Γ		L	÷	+	F	T	Ť	Ť	1		1		Γ	Г	Т	Ť	Ť	Ť	T	T	1		Ē	ľ	T	Ī	٦		Γ	Г	Τ	Τ	Τ	T	Т	Τ	Τ	Τ	Τ		Γ	Γ	Τ	Τ	T	T	Τ	Π	Π	Π	Π		Γ		T	7	
0	2	0	1	+	1	ť	2	5					-		†-		ŀ	т-	2			t	t	t	†	+	1	D	Λ	r	E		$^{+}$	†	$^{+}$	╋	1	1	2	h	t	t	+			┢	\vdash	╈	†	t	+	\uparrow	\dagger	╈	$^{+}$	1			t	t	+	\dagger	+	-	Н	Π	Η	Η	F	t	24	R	1	2
0	-+	0	*	+	$^{+}$	$^{+}$	-					-		┢	t	ŀ	┢	t		F	┢	t	t	t	$^{+}$	+	+	-		Γ	1	+	t	t	╋	╉	-	•	-	F	t	t	+		-	┢	+	╈	$^{+}$	╈	╈	╈	+	╈	+	+		\vdash	t	1	╈	$^{+}$	+	-	Н		┝┥	H	F	┢	Ê	ŧ		Â
0	+	_	X	1	1H	F			T	A	F		ī	Ň	Þ	T	c	6	┢	a	Þ	┢	1	t	5	-	1	6	11	F	D	t	1	H,	ø	t	T	H	F	┢	Ŀ		n	c	E	\vdash	F	1	E	.,	6	\uparrow	1				N	Ν	┢	+	t	TI		F	Η	$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$	^	L	III	F		1	1	2
6	5		*	ť	-	F				E					E			ī			Ь	1		Ś							П		-		_			ε				ľ							E											5					D			T					1	
6			*	+		A					t				N						F	T					B			1		t	ť	ľ	1	ť	4	-			ľ	t	1		5	F	ľ	T	1	+	-		+	T		7		Г	f	ť	Ŧ		+	커	۲	3	Н	H	Π	۴	44	8		44
0	7		*	+	1		5	U			•	-	-	ŀ	1	ř			ľ	F	1	ŀ	F	f	1	1		Ч	-	۲	ľ	t	$^{+}$	Ŧ	$^{+}$	1	+	-		t	t	t	+	-	-	F	t	$^{+}$	$^{+}$	+	╈	+	╈	$^{+}$	+	+		┢	t	+	$^{+}$	+	+	+	Η	Н	Η	Η	F	h	Ê			
0	8		×	╘	- H	F		1	R	ι	2		v	┢	A	F	r	F	R	1	┢	F	t	E	:		Ы	-	м	5	łY	\mathbf{f}	1	t	L	1	x		R	ε	t	ţ,	1	5	E	n	1	1,	-6	t		1	4	<u>ו</u>		F		Т	L	1	-	-	5	Δ	G	F	Η	Η	-	F		14	4	44
0	э		*	ť	F		E		D			ø			E	_	Τ-	E				T -		6			-	E	-	_	_			-		Т	_1		-	H	Т	т	-	_	I	_	T	-	-	e	Т	_	_	21	_	-					+	-	-î	s		-		ø	-	-		£		
1	+-		*	+		SE.	5	ž	-	•	1			٢		F	Ê	F	F		ľ	ŀ	ť	ľ	+	ť		-	-	ľ	+	f		╋	Ŧ	ť	η	-	-	Γ	T	+	ť	4	-	1		╋	ť	f	-	╀		4	Ŧ	4		-	f	+	+	ť	4	2	Н	۲	H	×	-			1		8
H	1	+	*	\dagger	1	1			-	Ť			-	F	t	F	t	t	\vdash	t	┢	t	†	t	+	┥	1	-	-	\vdash	┢	t	╋	t	╉	1	+	+		-	t	t	+		-		┢	+	$^{+}$	+	╈	╈	╈	$^{+}$	+	+		1	+	$^{+}$	+	+	+	+		-		H	F	┢	44	R		44
H	2	-	ø	The second	ric	/ik	T			H			3	┢	+	┢	t	┢		4	┢	t	$^{+}$	$^{+}$	+	+		-		╞	T	t	╈	╉	╉	╉	+	+		+	t	╈	1	-	-	-	+	╉	$^{+}$	+	+	+	+	+	+	┥		-	-	t	+	+	-	+	Η	Н	Η	Η	\vdash	-	Ê	8		8
1	-	0		+	+					Π		-	2	┢	t	F	t	t	1	-	┢	t	┢	t	╈	1		D	٨	c	E	t	+	╉	╁	3	-	1		h	t	╈	$^{+}$	-	-	-	+	+	+	1	+	+-	+	+	+	+		┝	+	+	+	+	+	+	Η	Π	μ	H	-	ŀ		1	4	44
	_	ò	+	┿	+	+			-	Η	Η	-	-	-	┢╸		┢	┢		┢╌	╞	+	╀	$^{+}$	┽	+	-		-	F	1-	╀	t	+	┦	1	-	4	-	F	1	t	+			-	┝	╀	╀	+	+	+	+	+	╈	+		-	╞	+	┼	+	+	+	Н	Н	Η	Н	1	-	8	\$	22	144
H	5	0	\vdash	+	+	+		-	Η	Η	Η	Η	-	\vdash	┢	\vdash	┢	┢	\vdash	╞	┞	ł	+	$^{+}$	+	+	-	-	-	\vdash	┢	+	+	$^{+}$	+	+	+	-		-	ł	t	+	-		-	┢	╀	╀	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	+		Η	Η	Н	F	┝	4	Ĥ	4	44
H	+	0	+	+	+	╈			-	Н		-		┝	┝	┝	-	┝	-	-	┝	+	+	╉	┽	+	+	-	-	-	┝	╀	┽	╉	+	┽	+	-		-	┢	╀	+	4	-	-	┝	+	┿	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	┝	+	+	+	+	+	Н	Н	Η	-	-	-	44	\$		4
Н	+-	1-	\vdash	+	+	+-			\vdash	Н	Н	-	Ļ	⊢	+	┝	-	┞	+-	┝	┞	+	+	╀	+	+	-	-	-	-	┝	╀	╀	+	+	+	+	-		┝	╀	╀	+	-	\square		┞	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+		-	ŀ	+	+		-+	\dashv	Н	Н	Н	Ц	⊢	-	14	4	4	4
Н	+	0	\vdash	+	┿	╞	-			_	Н		_	\vdash	┞	┡	-	┢	-	-	┞	┞	╀	╀	+	+	4	_	_	-	┞	╀	╀	╀	╀	╇	4	_			╞	╀	-	-	-	-	\vdash	+	+-	╀	+	+	+	+	+	-		L	F	+	+	+	+	_	Н	Η	μ	Н	\vdash	-	14	A	14	4
		0												L	L	L		L													L			1						L	L	L					L					1	1																Ľ	Ĺ	1	Â	2	2

Figure 10-9. PAGE Specification Coding Example

- a. Use the BLANK AFTER specification to cause the field to be cleared to zero after printing, or
- b. Assign an OUTPUT INDICATOR to the PAGE field. If the indicator is ON, the field will be set to zero before normal incrementation takes place.

The same PAGE entry (PAGE, PAGE1, or PAGE2) may be used for two different output files, but this is not recommended. PAGE fields are not restricted to printer files.

Date Fields (UDATE, UMONTH, UDAY, and UYEAR)

Four special words allow the program to obtain the current value of the date as supplied through the B 1700 System. The following rules apply to date fields.

- a. UDATE gives a 6-digit numeric field in one of the following formats (depending upon the entry in the INVERTED PRINT field of the Control Card):
 - 1) Domestic (MMDDYY), or
 - 2) International (DDMMYY).
- b. The other three fields, UMONTH, UDAY, and UYEAR, each gives a 2-digit field representing the month, day, and year, respectively.

1

c. These fields must not be changed by any operations within the program; thus, they are usually used only in compare, test, and output operations.

- c. An additional *PLACE entry (on a separate line) must be used every time the fields are to be repeated.
- d. *PLACE must be specified after the field names which are to be placed in different positions on the line; *PLACE must not be specified on the first field description line for a record.
- e. The end position specified for *PLACE should be at least twice the highest previously specified end position. If enough space is not allowed for all fields to be printed again, overlapping will occur, with the *PLACE output overlapping the previous characters.
- f. The end position specified for *PLACE must not be lower than the highest previously specified field end position.
- g. The leftmost position of the fields to be moved by the *PLACE specification is always assumed to be position 1.
- h. When *PLACE is specified for card output, the fields and constants named above will be repunched. Any printed output on the cards will not be reprinted unless an * is entered in column 40 of the same line as *PLACE.
- i. Only the conditioning indicators (columns 23-31), FIELD NAME (columns 32-37) and END POSITION (columns 40-43) may have entries.

*PRINT Specification

The special word *PRINT is used to cause card interpreting after punching (for card files only). Printing is done at the top of the cards in the same column positions as the fields are punched. The *PRINT specification must be used only once for each record and appears after all fields on the card which are to be printed. The *PRINT specification may be conditioned by indicators in the OUTPUT INDICATORS field; all other fields must be left blank (see figure 10-11).

Having the *PRINT specification print the corresponding field exactly as punched is not always desirable.

To print the fields in positions other than would be assigned by the *PRINT specifications:

- a. Enter the field name to be printed in the VARIABLE NAME field, and
- b. Enter an asterisk in column 40, and
- c. Enter the end position for the field in columns 41-43 (limited to a maximum of 128), right-justified; leading zeros not required.

					Printou	t on Zero B	alance*
Edit Code	Commas	Decimal Point	Zero Suppress	Sign For Negative Balance	Inter- national I	Inter- national J	Domestic United Kingdom
1	Yes	Yes	Yes	No Sign	,00 or 0	0, 0 0 or 0	.00 or 0
2	Yes	Yes	Yes	No Sign	Blanks	Blanks	Blanks
3		Yes	Yes	No Sign	,00 or 0	0,00 or 0	.00 or 0
4		Yes	Yes	No Sign	Blanks	Blanks	Blanks
Α	Yes	Yes	Yes	CR	,00 or 0	0,00 or 0	.00 or 0
В	Yes	Yes	Yes	CR	Blanks	Blanks	Blanks
С		Yes	Yes	CR	,00 or 0	0,00 or 0	.00 or 0
D		Yes	Yes	CR	Blanks	Blanks	Blanks
J	Yes	Yes	Yes	-	,00 or 0	0,00 or 0	.00 or 0
К	Yes	Yes	Yes	-	Blanks	Blanks	Blanks
L		Yes	Yes	_	,00 or 0	0,00 or 0	.00 or 0
М		Yes	Yes	-	Blanks	Blanks	Blanks
X**							
¥**	, , 		Yes				
Z			Yes				

Table 1	0-1.	Edit	Codes	Table
---------	------	------	-------	-------

NOTES

*Zero balances for the International format are printed or punched in two ways, depending on the entry made in column 21 of the Control Card Specifications.

**The X code removes the sign.

***The Y code suppresses the leftmost zero only. The Y code edits a three to six digit field according to the following pattern:

nn/n nn/nn nn/nn/n nn/nn/nn

39 BLANK AFTER

This field is used to specify that a variable is to be reset after the output operation is finished. Alphanumeric fields will be cleared to blanks and numeric fields will be cleared to zeros. Constants and UDATE, UDAY, UMONTH, and UYEAR must not be specified with BLANK AFTER. Valid entries for this field are:

		0	utp	ut F	rin	t Po	siti	ons	
Edit Codes	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Unedited				-*	0	3	1	2	
1					3	•	1	2	
2					3	•	1	2	
3					3	•	1	2	
4					3	•	1	2	
А			3	•	1	2	С	R	
В			3	•	1	2	С	R	
С			3	•	1	2	С	R	
D			3	•	1	2	С	R	
J				3	•	1	2	-	
K				3	•	1	2	-	
L		ĺ		3	•	1	2	-	
М				3	•	1	2	-	
X				0	0	3	1	2	
Y			0	1	3	1	1	2	
Z						3	1	2	
* - R	epr	ese	nts	a n	ega	tive	0.		

Table 10-2. Effect of Edit Codes on End Position

45-70 CONSTANT OR EDIT WORD

Constants or Edit Words are entered in this field. A description of each is provided in the paragraphs that follow.

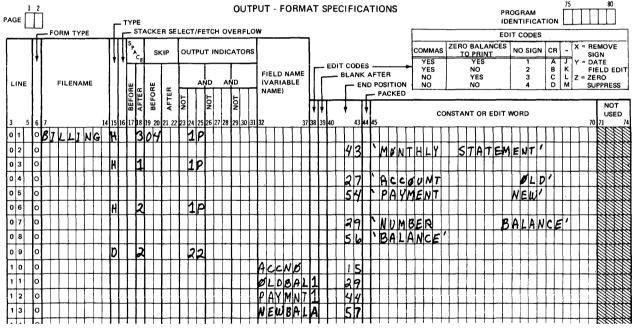
<u>Constants</u>

Constants are literals usually used for such things as page headings, and contain information that is not changed by an operation. Constants will appear exactly as written in the output record, in the position specified. The following rules must be observed when forming constants:

- a. The VARIABLE NAME entry must be left blank.
- b. Constants must be left-justified, enclosed in apostrophes, and no more than 24 characters in length.
- c. If an apostrophe is to appear in the constant, two consecutive apostrophes must be coded for each apostrophe required.
- d. Numeric data may be used as a constant, but must still be enclosed in apostrophes. Note that this is an alphanumeric literal composed of numeric characters.

-	I					_				-	-		Γ						1		_			_	T	-		-			2	2	-							-				5										-	4						Γ		-			-	5				-		T	-
		1	Ta	2	3	4	5	6	ŀ	7	8	9	0	T	1	2	3	7	Ţ	5	5	7	8	9	6	7	1	2	3	Ţ	4	5	6	7	·Te	8	9	0	1	2	13	5	4	5	6	7	8	3	9	0	1	2	3	4	Į	5 6	5	7	8	9	0	Ţ	1	2	3	4	5	Te	5	7	8	9	6	T
1	1		t	1	-		T	T	T	1			Γ	T	1			t	T	1					t	T			t	t	1		T	T	t	1			-	ſ	T	T	1				T	t	1		-	t	T	t	t	t	†	1	-	t	t	t	t	1		F	t	t	†	1		ŀ	t	t
2	1	-	T	1				T	1					T	1			T		1				Γ	T	T			Γ	T	1			T	T	1			_	Γ	Ť	T				Γ	T	t				T	T	t	┢	T	1			t	t	t	1			F	T	t	1		-	ŀ	t	t
3			T				Γ	Γ	Τ				Γ	Ι										Γ	Ι	Τ		_	Γ	Τ			Γ	Γ	Ι	Τ				Γ	Γ	T				Γ	T	T				Γ	T	T	T	T	Τ			Γ	T	T				-	T	T	T				t	t
4			T											I		_									Ι	Ι		_					М	P	5 þ	J	П	H	L	Y		T		5	T	4	, T	Ē	E	M	E	N	T	•	1		T			T	T	t	1			Γ	I	t	1				t	t
5																_																		L																					T	Ι				Γ	Γ	T	1	٦		Γ	Γ	T	Ι				Г	T
6						L					-					_	L																																					Γ	Τ							T	Ι			Γ	Γ	Ι					Γ	T
7													f	4	2	Ć	2	۶L	1	U.	Г					1		_				ø	L	1													P	2	7	Y	M	E	N	T	•	Τ	T				Γ	T		N	E	W	T	T	T				Γ	T
8													٨	1	ונ	И	B	E	E	2									E	3	4	L	A	I	1	2	E																	Τ	Τ	Τ	T			Γ	le	*	7	L	A	N	c	E						T
9																								L				_				_			I		_										Ι		1			Γ	T	Τ	T	T				Γ	Γ	T	1	1			ſ	T	T			-	T	t
10								L					X												1											(]												>	<	X	X		X	X	$\langle $	T					Γ	T		X	X	X)	()	K			Γ	T
11												Ī	1		2	C	٨	K	×.)[L			_	(ç	ø	L	D	E	34	¥	_)			L	ſ					(I		A	Y	M	N	T)	T				1	1		E)			T	t
12			ſ						I				I					ſ		T					I											I	Ι				1	Γ	T					ſ	Τ				1		T	Τ	T				Ι	Τ	1	1		Γ	Γ	T		1			I	T

The example in figure 10-12 uses the Line Printer Spacing Form to illustrate the coding of output constants.



G14082

Figure 10-12. Coding of Output Constants

Edit Words

Edit words are used instead of an edit code when a special edit format is desired. There are two exceptions: '*' and '\$' in columns 45-47, which are used in conjunction with edit codes as described under Edit Codes; otherwise column 38 must be blank.

The VARIABLE NAME entry must be a numeric variable. Edit words must be left-justified, enclosed in apostrophes, and no more than 24 characters in length. Columns 40-43 (END POSITION) must contain an entry.

An edit word is divided into three sections:

- a. The body.
- b. The status section.
- c. The extension section.

Generally the body contains the special characters used in editing the numeric contents of the corresponding VARIABLE NAME entry.

The status section, if used, follows the body and must contain the editing characters, CR or - (minus). The status section is used to designate whether the numeric variable is positive or negative. Any character following the body section and preceding the CR or - (minus) editing symbols is considered part of the status section. The status section is printed only if the value of the numeric variable is negative.

The extension section, if used, follows the status section and contains information which is not changed by any operation and is always printed as coded.

Any valid RPG character may appear in any of the sections of the edit word, although certain characters have special uses and care should be taken in the placement of these characters. The ampersand always appears as a blank unless RPG 1 dialect is specified on the Control Card Specifications. In this case, the ampersand, if specified, will be printed as an ampersand in the extension section.

Special Characters Used In Edit Words

The character set used for special purposes within edit words consists of the following nine characters:

b1	ank	,	comma
0	zero	CR	credit symbol
\$	dollar sign	*	asterisk
•	decimal point	&	ampersand
			minus sign

The characters 0 (zero), blank, and floating dollar sign are used as replacement characters. Their use is shown below.

Character	Use
0	Zero suppression.
*	Asterisk fill.
	Blank.
\$	Floating dollar sign (if it appears immediately to the left of zero suppress).

A fixed dollar sign, decimal points, commas, ampersands, negative signs (CR and -), and constant information are not replaceable characters.

All leading zeros are suppressed unless a zero or asterisk is specified in the edit word. The zero or asterisk indicates that the last leading zero in the edit word field is to be replaced by a blank or asterisk.

Any zeros or asterisks following the leftmost zero or asterisk are treated as constants (they are not replaceable characters).

Any constant to the left of the zero suppression stop character (except \$) will be suppressed unless a significant digit precedes the constant.

The number of replacement characters (0, *, blank, \$) in the edit word must not be less than the length of the field to be edited.

If the number of replacement characters is greater than the length of the field to be edited and the first character of the edit word is a zero, leading zeros will not be suppressed.

If the number of replacement characters equals the field length and there are leading zeros, the first is suppressed but subsequent zeros are not suppressed.

<u>Example</u>

<u>Source Data</u>	<u>Edit Word</u>	<u>Result</u>
0012345	'Obbbbb.bb'	00123.45
000000	'Obbbbbb'	0000000

There are two cases where an extra space should be provided in the edit word:

a. An extra space must be left in the edit word for the floating dollar sign, or no dollar sign will appear if the output field is full.

<u>Example</u>

<u>Source Data</u>	<u>Edit Word</u>	<u>Result</u>
-724325	'bb,b\$0.bb&-'	\$7,243.25b-

b. An extra space may be left in the edit word if the first character of the edit word is zero. In this case, the field will not be zero suppressed, but all other specified editing will be performed.

Example

<u>Source Data</u>	<u>Edit Word</u>	$\underline{\texttt{Result}}$
+007461	'Obbb,bbb'	007,461

The following paragraphs and corresponding examples describe how the various editing characters function. The symbol b is used to indicate where blank spaces will appear in the output record.

No Editing

If no edit word is used (figure 10-13), the data in the output record has the same format as the unedited data. Note that the low-order position of the output field is printed as an alphabetic character (J-R), if the source data field is negative.

If a blank edit word is used, all leading zeros are suppressed and any sign in the unedited field is removed. Negative values are not identified.

SOURCE DATA	CONSTANT OR EDIT WORD 45 70	OUTPUT RECORD
+0000123456		0000123456
-0000123455		000012345N
0000000000		bbbbbbbbb
+0000123456		bbbb123456
-0000123456		bbbb123456

G14083

Figure 10-13. No Editing Coding Examples

Zero Suppression

When the zero suppression zero is specified (figure 10-14), blanks replace leading zeros and constants until a significant digit is encountered or through the position of the zero suppression zero.

When the zero suppression zero is not specified, zero suppression occurs throughout the field when the value of the source data is zero. Therefore, if it is desired that the zero value be printed in the output field, the zero suppression zero must be specified.

Dollar Sign

If the dollar sign is placed just left of the zero suppression zero, it becomes a floating dollar sign. In an edited data field, the floating dollar sign always appears to the immediate left of the first significant digit. Note that an extra position should be left in the high-order portion of the edit word to accommodate the floating dollar sign.

If a dollar sign is placed at any other point in the body portion of the edit word, it becomes a fixed dollar sign. A fixed dollar sign should generally be placed in the extreme left position of the edit word (see figure 10-15).

SOURCE DATA	CONSTANT OR EDIT WORD	OUTPUT RECORD
000000005	` ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	bbbbbbbbbb,05
0000000	`,,, <u>,</u> ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	bbbbbbbbbbb
-00000000123		bbbbbbbbbb <mark>l.23-</mark>
-0000123456		bbbb123456
+0000123456		b000123456
0000000000	1\$ O & CR GRØSS'	\$bbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbb
0000000000	1, , , , —ØLD BAL'	bbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbb
000000	<u>\</u> , 0. /	bbbbb.00
000000	` , ` , ` , ` , ` , ` , ` , ` , ` , ` ,	bbbbbbb0
0000000000	\ ر د د <u>د</u>	bbbbbbbbb0*00
001234	<u>`0, ,0 /</u>	b,012,034
-00000015	ヽ <u>,</u> ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	bbbbbbbbbb <mark>5-</mark>
00000005	` , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	bbbbbbbb0.05b

G14084

Figure	10-14.	Zero	Suppression	\mathbf{Zero}	Coding	Examples
--------	--------	------	-------------	-----------------	--------	----------

SOURCE DATA	CONSTANT OR EDIT WORD	OUTPUT RECORD
+000000005	` 」 」 3 \$ ○ • □ − 1	bbbbbbbbbbbbb
-0012345678	<u>、 s s 字O・ C R 未 * / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / /</u>	bbb\$123,456.78CR**
0000000000	\\$, <u></u> , <u>0</u> ./	\$bbbbbbbbbb.00
+0000123456	1\$ NET!	\$bbbb123456bbbNET
-0000123456	15 &- NET/	\$bbbb123456b-b NET
0000123456	<u>`\$0</u>	\$0000123456bbNET
-0000123456		bbbb\$123456bCR
-1234567890	\$0 & C R '	\$1234567890bCR
000000005	1 3 3 50 · GNET /	bbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbb
000000005	\ , , \$ 0. /	bbbbbbbbbb
-1234567890	, \$ 01	\$12,345,678.90-
-0001234567	`,,,,\$O. CR'	bbbb\$12,345.67CR
0000001234	`, \$0, SALES!	bbbbbb\$,012.34bSALES
00123456	\ , \$,O . /	bbb1\$,234.56

G14085

Figure 10-15. Dollar Sign Coding Examples

Asterisk Fill

Asterisk fill, generally used for printing checks, follows the same rules as zero suppression (see figure 10-16).

Asterisks replace all positions in the edit word to the left of the first significant digit.

Zero suppression and asterisk fill can be used together. If zero suppression is not used and the asterisk appears in the right most position of the body portion, the entire field will contain asterisks when the value of the source data is zero.

SOURCE DATA	CONSTANT OR EDIT WORD	OUTPUT RECORD
0000123456	\ > ★ • 6 <i>c</i> − 1	****1,234,56bb
-0000123456		*000123456
+1234567890		1234567890
-0000123456	N	****123456
0000001234		*****,012*34
012345	`& , * O, /	***120,345

G14086

Figure 10-16. Asterisk Fill Coding Examples

Negative Signs

The credit symbol (CR) and the minus sign (-) have special meanings only when they appear in the status portion of an edit word, otherwise, they are treated as constants. CR, -, and any other constant appearing in the status portion of the edit word are printed only if the value of the source data is negative (figure 10-17).

Ampersand

The ampersand is used to ensure spacing in the edit word (figure 10-18). If RPG 1 dialect is specified (figure 10-19), ampersands will appear as ampersands in the extension section of the output record.

Constants in the Edit Word

Constants may appear anywhere in an edit word (figure 10-20). In the body portion, only constants to the right of the most significant digit and/or to the right of a dollar sign, asterisk, or zero in the output field will be printed. Constants in the status portion will be printed only when the value of the source data is negative. Constants in the extension portion are always printed as specified in the edit word.

SOURCE DATA	CONSTANT OR EDIT WORD 45 70	OUTPUT RECORD
+0000123456	V & CR&NET	bbbb123456bbbbNET
+0000123456	V & CR NET	bbbb123456bbbbNET
-0000123456	V &CR NET/	bbbb123456bCRbNET
-0000123456	NET'	bbbb123456b-bbNET
0000123456	V &NET&CR/	bbbb123456bbbbbbb
-0000123456	LANET&CR'	bbbb123456bbNETbCR
-1234567890	\$6 , , O. CR!	\$b12,345,678.90CR
+0000123456	3 * • * CR * * /	*****1,234,56bbb**
-0000123456)) * • * CR ** /	****1,234.56*CR**

G14087

Figure 10-17. Negative Signs Coding Examples	Figure	10-17.	Negative	Signs	Coding	Examples
--	--------	--------	----------	-------	--------	----------

SOURCE DATA	CONSTANT OR EDIT WORD 45 70	OUTPUT RECORD
-1234567890	156 , , O. 6- GROSS!	\$b12,345,678.90b-bGROSS
-1234567890	156, , , O. &-NET&PAY'	\$b12,345,678.90b-NET PAY
-0000123456)\$& , , *. CR/	\$*****1,234.56CR
+000002	OLBS.& ØZ.TARE&-1	bbb0LBS.b02bbbbbbbbb
031274	V&& & &LATER /	b3b12b74bLATER

G14088

Figure 10-18. Ampersand Coding Examples (RPG II Dialect)

SOURCE DATA	CONSTANT OR EDIT WORD	OUTPUT RECORD
0000123456	* & PRØFIT'	bbbb123456&&PROFIT
0000123456	L & C R & N E T /	bbbb123456bbb&NET
1234567890	154, , , O. &-NET&PAY'	\$b12,345,678.90b-NET&PAY

G14089

Figure 10-19. Ampersand Coding Examples (RPG 1 Dialect)

SOURCE DATA	CONSTANT OR EDIT WORD 45 70	OUTPUT RECORD
0000123456	L & PRØFIT	bbbb123456bbPROFIT
-0000123456	NET'	bbbbb1,234.56bCRbbNET
0000123456	1, , , DØLLARS CENTS!	bbbbb1,234DOLLARS56CENTS
000000	1 3 DELLARS CENTS!	bbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbb
000000	1 3 0 DØLLARS CENTS&CR1	bbbb0DOLLARS00bbbbbbbb
-000002	1 OLBS. ØZ.TARE&-1	bbbbLBS.020Z.TAREb-
063369690		b63-36-9690
0042	OHRS. MINS. GO''CLOCK'	bOHRS.42MINS.b0'CLOCK
093074		b9-30-74bLATER
093074		b9/30/74

G14090

Figure 10-20. Examples of Constants in the Edit Word

75-80 PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION

Refer to Section 2 for a complete description.

SECTION

DOLLAR CARD SPECIFICATIONS

Dollar Card Specifications accommodate various extensions to the B 1700 RPG Language, which cannot be handled on the other specification forms. Dollar Cards also allow certain compiler-control options to be set or reset during compilation.

Dollar Cards may appear anywhere within the source deck, as required. The standard Dollar Card Specifications form may be used or options can be coded on the other specification sheets at the points where they will be placed in the source deck.

FIELD DEFINITIONS

Refer to figure 11-1 in conjunction with the following field definitions for the Dollar Card Specifications.

1-2 PAGE

Refer to Section 2 for a complete description.

3-5 LINE

Refer to Section 2 for a complete description.

6 FORM TYPE

This field may be left blank or used to contain the form type of the specification in which the option is to be inserted.

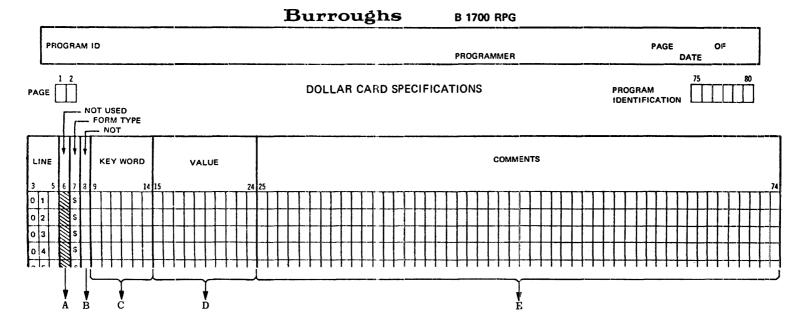
7 \$ OPTION

A \$ sign must appear in this field.

8 NOT

This field is used to specify that the option entered in the KEY WORD field is set ON (NOT = blank) or OFF (NOT = N). Certain options cannot be turned OFF; these are indicated under the KEY WORD entry description. Valid entries for this field are:

Entry	Definition
Blank	Specified option is "set".
Ν	Specified option is "reset".



- A. 6 May contain the form type of the specification in which the option is to be inserted. Entries: Blank, F, E, L, I, C, or O.
- B. 8 Specifies if the option entered in the KEY WORD field is to be set ON or OFF. Entries: Blank or N.
- C. 9-14 Names the option to be used, left-justified. For entries, see the descriptions in the text.
- D. 15-24 Used to specify a value to be associated with the entry in the KEY WORD field. Not always required. Entries: Alphanumeric, leftjustified and numeric, right-justified.
- E. 15-74 Used for documenting and commenting.

G14091

Figure 11-1. Dollar Card Specifications Summary Sheet

9-14 KEY WORD

This field is used to name the option to be set or reset (according to entry in NOT field). The option name must be entered leftjustified in the field. Options fall into three categories: file identification extensions, RPG extensions, and compiler-directing options.

The following B 1700 dollar options may or may not be valid on other systems and vice versa. Unrecognized dollar cards will be ignored, but a warning will be emitted.

File Identification Extensions

The following extensions are used to specify the external names for files described in the File Description Specifications. They must immediately precede the file in the File Description Specifications to which they refer. None of the options may be reset.

- \$ PACKID Specifies the pack name of a disk file. Similar to \$ FAMILY and \$ FILEID. Default of blank name and MCP assumes systems pack. This entry should be included to ensure correct handling of the file by the MCP.
- \$ FAMILY Specifies the external main directory family name associated with the file. The value field contains the name (one to 10 characters leftjustified).
- \$ FILEID Specifies the external file ID associated with the file. The value field contains the name (one to 10 characters left-justified).

An external name may be in one of the following four forms:

family name
family name/file ID
disk pack ID/family name/file ID
disk pack ID/family name/

The internal name of each file is the filename assigned in the File Description Specifications.

Unless the FAMILY specification is used, the family name will be the same as the internal filename, that is, the filename specified on the File Description Specification. Therefore, if none of the file identification extensions are used the internal and external name will be the same, i.e., the family name. Figure 11-2 illustrates how the insertion of the different file identification extensions before a file called MASTER affects that file's external name.

CODING

EXTERNAL NAMES

0	2	F	\$		F	I	L	E	I	D	M	4	5	Т	E	R	F	l	L	E	\Box
0	3	F	M	A	5	T	E	R			l	P					1	8	٥		

0	2	2	F		\$		F	A	M	1	L	Y	Ρ	A	Y	R	Ø	L	L			
0	3	3	F	:	M	A	S	Т	E	R			1	P					1	8	0	

0	2	F	\$		Ρ	A	C	K	l	D	P	Ą	Y	M	A	ŝ	T	E	R	
0	3	F	M	4	S	Т	Ε	R			1	Ρ					1	8	0	

0	2	F	\$		F	A	M	I	L	4	Ρ	A	4	R	ø	L	L				
0	3	F	4		F	1	L	E	1	D	M	A	s	Т	E	R	F	1	L	Ε	
0	4	F	M	A	S	T	E	R			I	P					1	8	0		

0	I	4	F	\$		F	A	И	I	L	Y	P	Δ	Y	R	Ø	L	L			
0	I	5	F	\$		Ρ	A	C	K	l	D	P	A	ų	M	A	S	Т	Ε	R	
0	I	6	F	M	A	S	Г	E	R]	Ρ					1	8	0	

0	2	F	\$		F	A	M	1	L	Y	Ρ	A	Y	R	ø	L	L				
0	3	F	\$		F	I	L	E	I	D	M	A	5	Г	E	R	F	T	L	Ε	
0	4	F	\$		P	A	C	K	1	D	P	A	ų	M	A	Ś	Т	E	R		
0	5	F	M	A	5	Т	E	R			1	P					1	8	D		

G14092

Figure 11-2. Coding File Identification Extensions - Dollar Sign Options

RPG Extensions

The following options may appear only within the File Description Specifications, except RSIGN, and must immediately precede the specification line describing the file to which they apply. None of the following operations may be reset except RSIGN and ONEPAK.

\$ AREAS Specifies the maximum number of areas to be allocated for the file (disk files only). The VALUE field contains an integral value (right justified, leading zeros optional). A system-dependent default value of 25 is assumed unless specified by use of this dollar option. Maximum number of areas that may be assigned is 105.

MASTER/MASTERFILE

PAYROLL

PAYMASTER/MASTER/

PAYROLL/MASTERFILE

PAYMASTER/PAYROLL/

PAYMASTER/PAYROLL/MASTERFILE

- \$ RPERA Specifies the maximum number of logical records that will be written in each disk area. The VALUE field contains an integral value (right-justified, leading zeros optional). The default value assigned is 500 unless specified otherwise. If records per area is not an even multiple of blocks per area the compile will default to the nearest even multiple of blocks per area.
- \$ OPEN Explicity open allows for all files to be opened at Beginning-of-Job. Default is an implicit open when the files are actually called for.
- \$ CLOSE Explicitly close allows all input serial files to remain opened until End-of-Job. Default is the implicit close of files at End-of-File.
- \$ AAOPEN Is a file OPEN time option used to set a bit in the program's code file File Parameter Block for this file and to allocate all disk space areas at the time the file is opened.
- \$ ONEPAK Specifies that this particular file must be contained on one disk.
- \$ CYL Allocates file areas starting on an integral cylinder boundary.
- \$ DRIVE Allocates a physical drive to that particular file. Applies only to Systems disks. VALUE field must be 0-15. Option may not be reset and is not related to PACKID.
- \$ REFORM Input and update disk files are assumed to have the block and record lengths declared on the file header unless the \$ REFORM option is used. However, on input or update chained indexed file specifications "data keys in core" option, it may be desirable to also use \$ REFORM to indicate to the compiler that it may juggle the blocking factor to optimize the speed of chaining. Under this condition, the block length and record length specified on the File Description Specifications must be the same as when the file was output. This combination will produce the fastest chaining possible.
- \$ REORG Specifies a specialized method of sorting indexed files and will be invoked at End-of-Job. The REORG feature only sorts the additions and then merges them, in place, into the master file. This method of sorting should decrease the sort time and the temporary disk area required. The VALUE field contains the external file identifier of the indexed file including the disk pack ID.

Note that REORG uses the record and block length as specified in the disk file header, unlike the normal sort option which creates the parameters as specified in the File Description Specifications. The record and block length of the file additions must be the same as specified in the disk file header; otherwise the file will not sort correctly.

- \$ RESIGN Indicates to the compiler the location of the sign of external numeric data items. When set, all signs are assumed to be in the low-order (rightmost) position of the field; when reset, all signs are assumed to be in the high-order (leftmost) position of the field. This option may be set and reset at different points in the source program, allowing different fields to have different sign positions. If the option is used, it will override the sign position specified in the Control Card Specifications.
- \$ CHAIN Specifies that only the binary search code is to be emitted for chained indexed disk files.
- \$ DNAME The value field contains an alpha mnemonic for the physical hardware device to which it refers.

Only one of the following four \$ RPG Extensions may be used per file specification:

- **\$ PTAPE** Modifies READER or PUNCH to apply to a paper tape reader.
- \$ TAPE7 Modifies a tape device to 7-track.
- \$ TAPE9 Modifies a tape device to 9-track.
- \$ CASSET Modifies a tape device to a cassette.

Compiler-Directing Options

The following options may appear anywhere within the B 1700 RPG Source Program. These options direct the compiler to perform specific functions. All of the following options (with the exception of SEG) may be "reset".

- \$ LIST Specifies that the compiler produce a single spaced output listing of the source statements with the error or warning messages. This option is set "on" by default. Resetting to "off" will not inhibit the errors or warning messages from printing.
- \$ LOGIC Specifies that the compiler produce a single-spaced listing of each source specification line, followed immediately by an intermediate code used to generate COBOL S-code. The listing is produced after the NAMES listing (if the NAMES option is set), and does not include addresses or bit configurations, but only the opcodes and logical operands of the program.
- \$ MAP Specifies that the compiler produce a single-spaced listing, detailing the program's memory utilization. The MAP listing is produced after the LOGIC listing (if the LOGIC option is set).

1

- \$ NAMES Specifies that the compiler is to produce a singlespaced listing of all assigned indicators, file names, and field names. The attributes associated with each file and field are also listed. The NAMES listing is produced immediately after the normal source input listing.
- \$ BAZBON Specifies that if an indicator is assigned to a field to test for ZERO or BLANK in the Input or Calculation Specifications and the same field is used in the Output Specifications with a BLANK AFTER designation, that indicator will be turned ON after the field is blanked during the output operations. Should a N (NOT) be specified in column 8, the indicator will be turned OFF, overriding the original RPG 1 or RPG II specifications.
- \$ ZBINIT Specifies that all ZERO or BLANK indicators are initialized ON at Beginning-of-Job; or, if a N (NOT) is specified in column 8, they will be initialized OFF regardless of the specifications for RPG 1 or RPG II.
- \$ STACK If infrequent stack overflow conditions occur during program execution, the user may change the stack size of the resultant program. This should be used only when a legitimate STACK overflow condition has occurred (i.e., nested subroutines more than 8 deep). The default stack size is 313 bits which will allow 8 entries in the stack. To increase the stack size, add 39 bits to the default size of 313 for each additional stack entry.
- \$ XREF Allows the RPGXRF file to be created during compilation for use as input to the RPG/XREF program. The XREF option must be placed at the beginning of the RPG source program, prior to the first File Specification. At the completion of the compilation it is necessary to manually execute the RPG/XREF program in order to obtain the cross reference listing.
- \$ PARMAP Produces a single-spaced listing of the compilergenerated paragraph names, source statement numbers, and actual segment displacements of the emitted code. This listing may be used to relate to the LOGIC listing.
- \$ SEG Orders the compiler to begin placing code in an overlayable segment identified by the integer in the VALUE field (right-justified, between 0 and 7 inclusive). Segmentation is an automatic function of the RPG compiler. When the SEG option is used, automatic segmentation is not suppressed.

.

- \$ SUPR Specifies that the compiler is to suppress all warning messages from the source program listing. (Error messages still print.)
- \$ XMAP Specifies that the compiler print a single-spaced listing of all the code generated, complete with actual bit configurations and addresses. Combined with the listing produced by the LOGIC option, complete information about the generated code of the program is available. The XMAP listing is produced after the MAP listing if the MAP option is set.
- 15-24 VALUE

This field is used to specify a value to be associated with the option entered in the KEY WORD field. Not all options require a value; those that do are so designated in the individual descriptions of each option (KEY WORD field).

All alphanumeric values must be entered left-justified in the VALUE field. All numeric values must be entered right-justified in the VALUE field; leading zeros are optional.

25-74 COMMENTS

This field is available for inclusion of comments and documentary remarks, and may contain any valid EBCDIC characters.

75-80 PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION

Refer to Section 2 for a complete description.

SECTION 12

The Burroughs RPG Compiler is an integral part of the B 1700 software system. It is treated in many respects as merely another program to be executed and can be multiprogrammed with other programs, or with itself.

SOURCE INPUT

An input card file labeled RPG/CARD is the only source required by the compiler. All source input must be punched in the EBCDIC character set unless it is translated on input.

If it is desired that the input file be assigned to a device other than the card reader, then this may be achieved by using the FILE statement. This, of course, means that the device from which the source file is read should have the same record length (80 characters) and blocking factor (1) as the device from which the compiler expects to read the file. An RPG/VECTOR file assigned through the FILE statement should have a record length of 96 and a blocking factor of 1.

CONTROL CARD SYNTAX

The format of the MCP control cards is as follows:

? COMPILE <program-name> WITH RPG

 $\begin{cases} TO & LIBRARY \\ FOR & SYNTAX \\ SAVE \end{cases}$

<control-attributes> ...

- ? CHARGE <charge-number>
- ? MEMORY <memory-size>
- ? PRIORITY <priority-number>
- ? FILE <internal-file-name> <file-attributes>
- ? DATA RPG/CARD

source specification cards

? END

```
? DATA RPG/VECTOR
compile-time table cards
```

```
? END
```

All of the above control cards are fully discussed in the <u>B 1700 System</u> <u>Software Operational Guide</u>, Form No. 1068731. The format of the four options of the COMPILE statement are discussed here.

- COMPILE This is a "compile and go" operation. If the compilation is error-free, the MCP schedules the object program for execution. The program will not be entered into the Disk Directory, and must be recompiled to be used again. The "compile and go" is the default option of the COMPILE statement. COMPILE may be abbreviated as CO.
- COMPILE TO LIBRARY This option will leave the program object file on disk and will enter the program-name into the Disk Directory after an error-free compilation. The program is not scheduled for execution. LIBRARY may be abbreviated as LI.
- COMPILE SAVE This option combines the execute and library options. The MCP will enter the programname into the Disk Directory and will leave the object program file on disk. The MCP will also schedule the program for execution after an error-free compilation. The program remains in the Disk Directory. SAVE may be abbreviated as SA.
- COMPILE FOR SYNTAX This option provides a diagnostic listing as the only output. This option does not enter the program-name into the Disk Directory or leave the program object file on disk. SYNTAX may be abbreviated as SY.

The following sample deck could be used to compile a source program contained in punched card to library:

- ? COMPILE PROGRAM/TEST1 WITH RPG TO LIBRARY
- ? CHARGE 12345
- ? DATA RPG/CARD
- source specification cards
- ? END

The following sample deck could be used to compile a source program contained on magnetic tape for syntax:

? COMPILE AAA/BBB/TEST2 WITH RPG FOR SYNTAX

- ? FILE SOURCE NAME = RPG/SOURCE DEFAULT TAPE
- ? END

NOTE

For the effect of the DEFAULT option, refer to the <u>B 1700 System Software Operational</u> <u>Guide</u>, Form No. 1068731.

VECTOR FILE INPUT

The vector input files consist of compile-time and execution-time vector files, both of which are described in the paragraphs that follow.

COMPILE-TIME VECTOR FILES

If the program requires that table or array files be included during compilation, the compiler requires an input card file labeled RPG/VECTOR. This file may be input from a medium other than cards, through use of the FILE statement. Card input may be punched in either the BCL (96 column card) or EBCDIC (80 column card) character set.

Vector files must be entered in the same order as specified in the Extension Specifications, and each file must contain exactly the number of records specified. No separators define the end of one vector and the beginning of the next; records are read into one vector until that vector is full. Filling of the next vector is begun from subsequent records.

The following sample deck could be used to compile a source program (with compile-time vector input) contained on cards to library:

- ? COMPILE AAA/TEST3 WITH RPG TO LIBRARY
- ? DATA RPG/CARD
- source specification cards
- ? END
- ? DATA RPG/VECTOR
- table file cards
- ? END

EXECUTION-TIME VECTOR FILES

If the program requires table or array files to be included at the beginning of object program execution, the program will require card files with the labels as specified by the program in the File Description and Extension Specifications. The files may be read from a medium other than cards, through use of the FILE statement.

COMPILER FILE NAMES

Table 12-1 lists the files that are used by the compiler for source input and compilation output.

File Type	Device	Internal File Name	External File Name
Source Input	Card Reader	SOURCE	RPG/CARD
Table Input	Card Reader	TABCRD	RPG/VECTOR
Output Listing	Line Printer	LINE	RPG/PRINT

Table 12-1. Files Used for Source Input and Compilation Output

APPENDIX A

B 1700 CARD CODES

Figure A-1 shows the zone and digit portions of an 80-column card. The zone for character A is 12, and the digit is 1. The zone for character R is 11, and the digit 9.

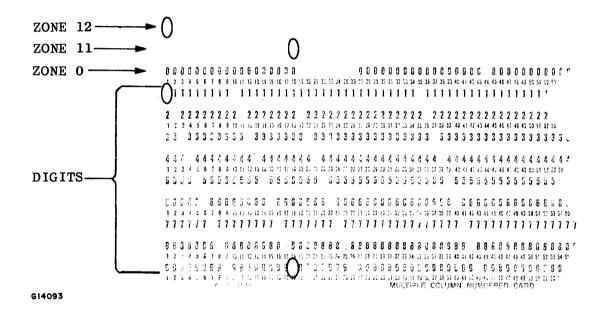


Figure A-1. Zone and Digit Portions of an 80-Column Card

Figure A-2 shows the zone and digit portions of a 96-column card. The zones 12, 11, and 0 on a 96-column card are BA, B, and A, respectively.

Table A-1 lists the 80-column and 96-column card codes for the complete B 1700 character set.

.

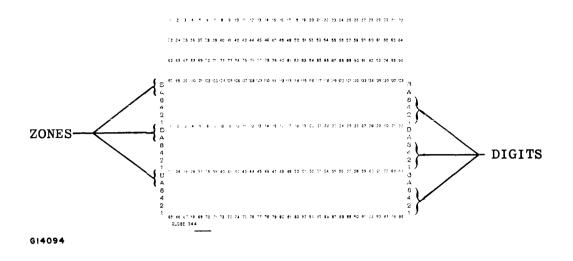


Figure A-2. Zone and Digit Portions of a 96-Column Card

Character	EBCDIC 80-Column Card Code	BCL 96-Column Card Code	Character	EBCDIC 80-Column Card Code	BCL 96-Column Card Code
blank	no punches	no punches	F	12-6	B-A-4-2
[12-8-2	B-A-8-2	G	12-7	B-A-4-2-1
	12-8-3	B-A-8-2-1	н	12-8	B-A-8
<	12-8-4	B-A-8-4	I	12-9	B-A-8-1
(12-8-5	B-A-8-4-1	J	11-1	B-1
+	12-8-6	B-A-8-4-2	к	11-2	B-2
j	12-8-7	B-A-8-4-2-1	L	11-3	B-2-1
&	12	B-A	М	11-4	B-4
]	11-8-2	B-8-2	N	11-5	B-4-1
\$	11-8-3	B-8-2-1	0	11-6	B-4-2
*	11-8-4	B-8-4	Р	11-7	B-4-2-1
)	11-8-5	B-8-4-1	Q	11-8	B-8
;	11-8-6	B-8-4-2	R	11-9	B-8-1
-	11-8-7	B-8-4-2-1	s	0-2	A-2
-	11	В	Т	0-3	A-2-1
1	0-1	A-1	U	0-4	A-4
,	0-8-3	A-8-2-1	v	0-5	A-4-1
%	0-8-4	A-8-4	w	0-6	A-4-2
_	0 - 8-5	A-8-4-1	x	0-7	A-4-2-1
>	0-8-6	A-8-4-2	Y	0-8	A-8
?	0-8-7	A-8-4-2-1	Z	0-9	A-8-1
:	8-2	8-2	1	1	1
#	8-3	8-2-1	2	2	2
@	8-4	8-4	3	3	2-1
1	8-5	8-4-1	4	4	4
=	8-6	8-4-2	5	5	4-1
"	8-7	8-4-2-1	6	6	4-2
А	12-1	B-A-1	7	7	4-2-1
В	12-2	B-A-2	8	8	8
С	12-3	B-A-2-1	9	9	8-1
D	12-4	B-A-4	0	0	0
Е	12-5	B-A-4-1			

Table A-1. Punch Card Codes for the B 1700 Character Set

APPENDIX B

HEXADECIMAL VALUES FOR THE B 1700 CHARACTER SET

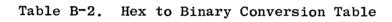
Table B-1 presents the RPG collating sequence, and table B-2 may be used in converting hexadecimal digits to binary code. In table B-1, the zone portion of a character is represented by the first hex digit, and the digit portion of the character is represented by the second hex digit.

Character	Hexadecimal Equivalent		Character	Hexadecimal Equivalent	
blank	40		7	7D	
[4A		=	7E	
	4B		1	7 F	
<	4C	l v	A	C1	
(4D	Ascending	В	C2	Ascending
+	4E	Order	С	C3	Order
	4 F		D	C4	
&	50		Е	C5	
]	5A		F	C6	
\$	5B		G	C7	
*	5C		н	C8	
)	5D		I	C9	
;	5E		:	DO	
-	5F		J	D1	
-	60		K	D2	
1	6A		L	D3	
,	6B		М	D4	
%	6C		N	D5	
_	6D		0	D6	
>	6E		Р	D7	
?	6 F		Q	D8	
:	7A		R	D9	
#	7B		S	E2	
@	7C	V	Т	E3	Y

Table B-1. B 1700 RPG Collating Sequence

Character	Hexadecimal Equivalent		Character	Hexadecimal Equivalent	
U	E4	Ascending	2	F2	Ascending
v	E5	Order	3	F3	Order
W	E6		4	F4	
x	E7		5	F5	
Y	E8		6	F6	
Z	E9		7	F7	
0	FO		8	F8	
1	Fl	♥	9	F9	*

Table B-1. B 1700 RPG Collating Sequence (Cont)

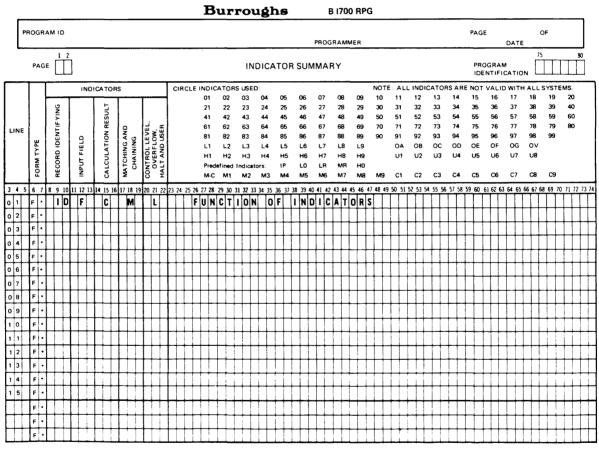


Hex Digit	Binary Equivalent
1	0001
2	0010
3	0011
4	0100
5	0101
6	0110
7	0111
8	1000
9	1001
A	1010
В	1011
С	1100
D	1101
E	1110
F	1111

APPENDIX C

BURROUGHS INDICATOR SUMMARY FORM

The RPG Indicator Summary Form, illustrated in figure C-1 is used strictly for documentational purposes. Its function is to provide an accurate record of the indicators that are used and the function of those indicators in the RPG Program.



G14095

Figure C-1. Burroughs Indicator Summary Form

The indicator Summary Form fields and their content are:

<u>Column</u>

Content

6	Form type (optional predefined F).
7	Asterisk required - causes complete card to be commented.

<u>Column</u>	Content
8-10	Record identifying indicator.
11-13	Input field indicators.
14-16	Calculation resulting indicators.
17-19	Matching and chaining indicators.
20-22	Control level, Overflow, Halt, and User indicators.
23-74	Function of the indicators described in columns 8-22.
75-80	Program ID.

APPENDIX D

COMPILE-TIME ERROR AND DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

GENERAL

- G085 FILE NAME NEVER DEFINED A file name has been referenced that has never been defined in File Specification.
- G095 INVALID AND/OR LINE SPECIFICATION
- G304 U1 U8 MAY BE SET EXTERNALLY ONLY These external indicators may not be set programmatically and should only be used to indicate at execution time whether or not the file is to be used by the program.
- G306 INDICATOR NEVER DEFINED This message is caused by an indicator being tested that has never been set.
- G315 FIELD NAME NEVER DEFINED This message is caused by an undefined variable name being referenced.
- G524 CHAINING KEY LENGTH NOT EQUAL CHAINED FILE KEY LENGTH This message indicates that the key length specified on the File Specification does not agree with the variable used to initiate chaining.
- G999 DATA NOT NEEDED/EXPECTED IN THIS CARD

FILE DESCRIPTION SPECIFICATIONS

Refer to Section 4 for further information.

- F023 INVALID FILE NAME The message is caused by an invalid file name in columns 7-14. A file name must be unique in the first seven characters.
- F024 REDEFINED FILE NAME The file name specified in columns 7-14 does not contain a unique name in the first seven characters.
- F026 INVALID FILE TYPE This message is caused by an illegal entry in column 15 of the File Specification form. Valid entries are I, O, U, C, and D.

- F028 INVALID FILE DESIGNATION This message is caused by an illegal entry in column 16 of the File Specification form. Blank must be used for output files; otherwise one of the following entries are required: P, S, C, T, or D.
- F033 NO SEQUENTIAL INPUT FILE FOUND A primary or secondary file is required.
- F036 INVALID END OF FILE ENTRY This message is caused by an invalid entry in column 17. Valid entries are blank or E.
- F039 INVALID SEQUENCE ENTRY This message is caused by an invalid entry in column 18. Valid entries are A, D, or blank.
- F042 INVALID BLOCK-RECORD LENGTH When the Block and Record length contain blanks, a default of 132 is assumed for print files, and 80 for all other devices. When the block length is blank, it will assume the record length. When the block and record length contain valid numbers, the block length must be an integral part of the record length.
- F044 MULTI BUFFERS AND STACKER SELECTION ON SAME FILE Stacker selection may not be used when multiple buffers are specified, owing to the processing of the records from the buffer areas.
- F044 INVALID ENTRY TYPE OF ORGANIZATION This message is caused by an invalid entry in column 32. Valid entries must contain I, 1-9, or blank.
- F046 INVALID ENTRY ADDITION-UNORDERED This message is caused by an invalid entry in column 66. Valid entries are U, A, or blank.
- F049 INVALID/MISSING EXTENSION CODE This message is caused by an invalid entry in column 39. Valid entries are blank or E for table files; L may be specified for print files.
- F052 INVALID DEVICE This message is caused by an invalid device specified in columns 40-46. Valid entries are READER, MFCU1, PUNCH, PRINTER, PRINTR2, TAPE, DISK, SPO, or CONSOLE.
- F056 INVALID FILE FORMAT/FILE CLOSE This message is caused by an invalid entry in column 19. Valid entries are F, V, or blank.
- F057 INVALID INDICATOR MUST BE Ul-U8 This message is caused by an invalid entry in columns 71-72. Valid entries are Ul-U8 or blank.

ł.

- F400 INVALID ENTRY MODE This message is caused by an invalid entry in column 28. This field must contain R or blank.
- F404 INVALID ENTRY ADDRESS TYPE This message is caused by an invalid entry in column 31.
 Valid entries are A, K, P, N, or blank. On indexed files, this field specifies the format of the key; it must be left blank if the file is not indexed.
- F407 INVALID ENTRY ADDITION-UNORDERED
- F543 INVALID KEY LENGTH ENTRY The key length is required when using indexed processing. When used, this field (columns 29-30) must contain a valid number from 1-99, and the key length plus the key start location must not exceed the record length.
- F549 INVALID KEY START LOCATION The key start location field is required when using indexed processing. This field (columns 35-38) must contain a valid number, and the key start location plus the key length must not exceed the record length.
- F553 INVALID KEYS IN CORE ENTRY The keys in core entry (columns 60-65) must contain a valid number not exceeding 9,999.

EXTENSION SPECIFICATIONS

Refer to Section 5 for further information.

- E061 CHAINING FIELD FOR THIS LEVEL NOT DEFINED ON INPUT This message indicates that automatic chaining has been specified, and the corresponding level has not been specified on input.
- E062 INVALID FROM FILE NAME ENTRY This message is caused by an invalid entry in columns 11-18. It is used as the file name of every execution-time vector, but must be left blank if the vector is to be loaded at compile time or via Input or Calculation Specifications.
- E063 INVALID TO FILE NAME ENTRY This message is caused by an invalid entry in columns 19-26. It is used as the file name of a vector file that is to be written or punched. A valid file name must be used as well as being previously defined on the File Description Specification form.
- E067 INVALID VECTOR NAME This message is caused by an invalid table or array name in column 27-32. Valid vector names cannot exceed six characters and must be unique. Table names must begin with the letters TAB.

- E068 INVALID ENTRY NUMBER OF ENTRIES PER RECORD This message is caused by an invalid entry in columns 33-35. This field must contain a valid number. This entry times the length of Vector A plus the length of Vector B (if applicable) must not be greater than the From File length or (if applicable) 96.
- E070 INVALID ENTRY NUMBER OF ENTRIES PER VECTOR This message is caused by an invalid entry in columns 36-39. This entry must be a valid number limited only to the size of the field.
- E072 INVALID ENTRY LENGTH OF ENTRY This message is caused by an invalid entry in columns 40-42/ 52-54. This entry must be a valid number specifying the length of the entry of the vector. Alpha entries must not exceed 511 and numeric entries 31.
- E074 INVALID ENTRY PACKED This message is caused by an invalid entry in column 43/55. Valid entries are blank and P. P is only allowed on numeric fields.
- E076 INVALID DECIMAL POSITIONS This message is caused by an invalid entry in column 44/56. Valid entries are 0-9 or blank.
- E077 INVALID SEQUENCE ENTRY This message is caused by an invalid entry in column 45/57. Valid entries are A, D, or blank.
- E079 INVALID ALTERNATE VECTOR NAME This message is caused by an invalid table or array name in columns 46-51. Valid vector names cannot exceed six characters and must be unique. Table names must begin with the letters TAB.
- E122 REDEFINED VECTOR NAME This message is caused by a vector name that has been redefined. Vector names must be redefined using the same length, type, and decimal positions as used on the first definition.
- E228 INVALID/OUT OF BOUNDS LITERAL -- VECTOR, LITERAL --Literals must contain digits 0-9 and cannot exceed the size of the vector.
- E315 INVALID/UNDEFINED FIELD NAME -- VECTOR, FIELD NAME --This message is caused by an illegal field name or a field name that has not been defined.

LINE COUNTER SPECIFICATIONS

Refer to Section 6 for further information.

LO85 - INVALID FILE NAME OR FILE TYPE This message indicates that a file name in columns 7-14 is not valid or has not been assigned to a print file. The file name must also have been previously defined on the File Specification.

1

LO88 - WHEN DEFINED -FL- MUST BE IN COL 18-19

- L090 INVALID CHANNEL ENTRY This message is caused by an illegal channel entry. Valid entries are 01-12, OL, or FL.
- L091 INVALID LINE ENTRY EXCEEDS FORM LENGTH OR 112 The line position entry must not exceed the form length or 112.

INPUT SPECIFICATIONS

Refer to Section 8 for further information.

- 1084 RECORD LINE ASSUMED 43-70 TREATED AS BLANK
- IO92 INVALID FILE NAME This message indicates that the file name in columns 7-14 is not valid or has not been assigned to an input file. The file name must also have been previously defined on the File Specifications.
- 1092 FILE NOT DEFINED AS INPUT The file type in column 15 of the File Specification form has not been specified as I, U, C, or D.
- 1093 FIELD LINE ASSUMED 7-42 TREATED AS BLANK
- 1094 RECORD LINE WITH FILE MUST BE FIRST INPUT SPEC The first Input Specification must contain a file name.
- 1097 NO FIELDS DEFINED IN LAST RECORD
- II01 SEQUENCE FIELD SPECIFICATION This message is caused by an invalid entry in columns 15-16. It must contain a valid sequence entry, either 2 alpha characters other than ND or Rb, or a numeric entry from 01-99 in ascending order within the file.
- I102 INVALID ENTRY -NUMBER-The number position entry in column 17 must contain 1 or N if the sequence entry is numeric, or blank if alphabetic.
- I103 INVALID ENTRY -OPTION-This message is caused by an invalid entry in column 18. Valid entries are 0 and blank. The 0 may only be used on numerical entries, and one numerical entry should be nonoptional.
- II07 INVALID RECORD ID CODE This message is caused by an invalid entry between 21-41. The position entry must fall within the record length.
- I109 INVALID ENTRY -STACKER-This message is caused by an invalid entry in column 42. Valid entries are blank and 1-6 on card files.

- IIII INVALID PACKED ENTRY This message is caused by an invalid entry in column 43. Valid entries are P or blank. P may be specified only on numeric field lines, and if specified, column 52 (decimal positions) must not be blank.
- I113 INVALID FROM TO ENTRY The FROM and TO entries must be valid numbers and cannot exceed the record length. Numeric fields must not exceed 31. Alpha fields must not exceed 511. Vector load elements must be the same length as the element defined on the Extension Specifications, and the entire array load must not be greater than the array length and modulo the element length.
- I118 INVALID FIELD NAME
 This message is caused by an invalid field name in columns
 53-58.
- II19 INVALID CONTROL LEVEL INDICATOR This message is caused by an invalid entry in columns 59-60. Valid entries are blank and level indicators L1-L9.
- I120 INVALID ENTRY MATCHING-CHAINING FIELD This message is caused by an invalid entry in columns 61-62. Valid entries are blank, M1-M9, and C1-C9.
- I122 REDEFINED FIELD NAME When used, a duplicate field name must contain the same length and decimal positions entry as the original.
- I159 INVALID RECORD INDICATOR This message occurs when columns 19-20 do not contain a valid indicator or look-ahead.
- I166 INVALID FIELD RESULTING INDICATOR This message occurs when columns 65-70 do not contain blanks or a valid indicator.
- I170 INVALID ENTRY FOR CHAIN OR DEMAND FILE Chain or demand files may not contain control levels or matching fields.
- I172 INPUT FILE ORDER IS DIFFERENT FROM FILE SPEC The input files must be in the same order as defined on the File Specifications.
- I181 REDEFINED LENGTH OF MATCHING-CHAINING FIELD REDEFINED LENGTH OF CONTROL FIELD. This message indicates that the total length of a given level on the current record is not identical to the total length of the same level of a previous record.

- I188 INVALID RECORD RELATION INDICATOR This message is caused by an invalid entry in columns 63-64. This field must contain a valid indicator or blank.
- I226 INVALID ENTRY DECIMAL POSITIONS
 The decimal positions entry in column 52 must contain a blank or 0-9. On vector loads, the decimal positions entry must be the same as the defined element.
- 1575 UNREFERENCED OR MISGROUPED REFERENCE OF FILE NAME This message indicates that an Input Specification has been referenced that has not been declared in the File Specification, or that the file names appear more than once and not consecutively, or that it does not appear in the same order as the File Specification.

CALCULATION SPECIFICATIONS

Refer to Section 9 for further information.

- C122 REDEFINED FIELD NAME This message indicates that the name defined in the result field has been previously defined with different length and decimal positions.
- C122 REDEFINED FIELD NAME LOOKAHEAD This message indicates that the name defined in the result field has been previously defined as a look-ahead field with different length and decimal positions.
- C123 INVALID CONTROL LEVEL INDICATOR This message is caused by an invalid entry in columns 7-8. Valid entries are LO-L9, LR, AN, OR, and, when in a subroutine, SR.
- C125 INVALID FACTOR 1 The field in columns 18-27 containing Factor 1 must be present if required, or absent if not required as specified by the Operation Code. When present, it must be a legal variable.
- C128 INVALID OPERATION CODE The operation code specified in columns 28-32 is not legal.
- C131 INVALID FACTOR 2 The field in columns 33-42 containing Factor 2 must be present if required, or absent if not required as specified by the operation code. When present, it must be a legal variable.
- C135 INVALID RESULT FIELD The field in columns 43-48 containing the result field must be present if required, or absent if not required as specified by the operation code. When present, it must be a legal variable but may not contain a literal.
- C135 INVALID RESULT FIELD NAME

- C137 INVALID RESULT FIELD LENGTH This message is caused by an invalid entry in columns 49-51. The result field length must contain a valid number between 1-31 for numeric fields or between 1-511 for alpha fields.
- C138 INVALID DECIMAL POSITIONS This message is caused by an invalid entry in column 52. Valid entries are blank and 0-9.
- C140 INVALID ENTRY HALF ADJUST This message is caused by an invalid entry in column 53. Valid entries are blank and H. H may only be used with arithmetic operators.
- C190 INVALID BEGSR/ENDSR RELATIONSHIP This message is used in conjunction with subroutines. Each subroutine must begin with a BEGSR and end with an ENDSR, and may not contain another subroutine.
- C200 INVALID RESULTING INDICATOR This message is caused by an invalid indicator or one that should not have been specified.
- C207 INVALID ALPHA LITERAL Alpha literals must be contained in apostrophes and must follow the rules for forming literals.
- C207 INVALID NUMERIC LITERAL This message is caused by an invalid numeric literal. Numeric literals start with +, -, ., or 0-9 and may contain only one comma or one decimal point, with no embedded blanks, and only digits 0-9.
- C214 INVALID GOTO TAG OR EXSR BEGSR RELATIONSHIP GOTO operations are valid only in conjunction with TAG and ENDSR labels. EXSR operators must be associated with a BEGSR.
- C215 FACTOR 1 AND FACTOR 2 BOTH LITERALS It is illegal to have literals in both Factor 1 and Factor 2.
- C221 RESULT FIELD MAY NOT BE LARGE ENOUGH This warning occurs when an overflow condition is likely to occur, which would cause high order digits to be lost.
- C232 INVALID OR DUPLICATE TAG, BEGSR, OR ENDSR NAME
- C304 INVALID INDICATOR A conditioning indicator must be specified on AND/OR lines and must be a valid indicator.
- C519 INVALID AN OR ENTRY This message is caused by an illegal entry. The last of a series of AND/OR lines must contain a calculation operation.

OUTPUT-FORMAT SPECIFICATIONS

- Refer to Section 10 for further information.
 - 0097 NO FIELDS OR LITERALS DEFINED IN LAST RECORD
 - 0142 RECORD LINE ASSUMED 32-70 TREATED AS BLANK
 - O143 INVALID OUTPUT RECORD TYPE This message is caused by an invalid entry in column 15. Valid entries are H, D, T, or E. This entry may also contain an N or R on AND/OR lines.
 - 0146 INVALID FILE NAME This message indicates that the file in columns 7-14 is not valid or that it has not been previously defined on the File Description Specifications as an output file.
 - 0148 INVALID FIELD NAME This message is caused by an invalid entry in columns 32-37. A field name previously defined on Input, Extension, or Calculations Specification may be used, or one of the special reserved words may be used.
 - Ol50 INVALID BLANK AFTER ENTRY The blank after entry in column 39 must contain a blank or B.
 - 0151 INVALID ENDING POSITION This message is caused by an invalid entry in columns 40-43. This entry must contain a valid number that must not exceed the record length of the file, and the length of the field must not underflow the record. This must also include the size of the editing symbols when used.
 - O152 INVALID PACKED ENTRY This message is caused by an invalid entry in column 44. Valid entries are blank or P. When P is specified, a numeric variable must be described in columns 32-37.
 - 0154 RECORD LINE WITH FILE MUST BE FIRST OUTPUT SPEC The first Output Specification must be a record line containing a file specification.
 - 0154 FIELD LINE ASSUMED 7-22 TREATED AS BLANK
 - 0212 EXCPT CALC WITHOUT EXCEPTION OUTPUT RECORD TYPE The EXCPT operation code has been used when no Exception output records have been defined.
 - O256 INVALID STACKER/FETCH ENTRY This message is caused by an invalid entry in column 16. Valid entries on punch files are 1-6, and on Print files, are F or blank.

- 0258 INVALID SPACE/SKIP ENTRY This message is caused by an invalid entry in columns 17-18 or 19-22. Valid entries for Spacing are blank, 0, or 1-9; for Skipping, 0-99, AO-A9, or BO-B2; and must only be used on Print files.
- O273 INVALID OUTPUT INDICATOR The output indicators in columns 23-31 must contain a blank or a valid indicator. Valid indicators are 01-99, LO-L9, LR, MR, H0, H9, U1-U8, OA-OG, OV, or 1P.
- O276 INVALID EDIT CODE Column 38 must contain a blank if the field name field contains an alpha variable or literal; when numeric, it may contain a blank, 1-4, A-B-C-D, J-K-L-M, or X-Y-Z.
- 0277 INVALID EDIT WORD The number of replaceable characters in the edit word (columns 45-70) must be equal to or greater in length than the length of the field to be edited.
- 0279 INVALID CONSTANT SIZE
- 0283 INVALID FILE TYPE FOR OUTPUT RECORD The file type has not been defined as 0, U, C, or an input/ add file.
- 0289 *PLACE OR *PRINT PRECEDES ALL FIELDS AND CONSTANTS
- 0548 INVALID FILE ADDITION The file referenced has not been declared as an add file but ADD was specified. ADD will be assumed.
- 0554 ADD NOT SPECIFIED ASSUME -ADD-All files, except update files, using "A" in column 66 in the File Specifications should have "ADD" in columns 16-18 of each record in the output of the corresponding file.
- 0998 EDIT TO BE PERFORMED ON ALPHANUMERIC FIELD Only numeric items may be edited.
- 0999 BLANK AFTER INVALID FOR OUTPUT LITERAL Blank after may not be used after an output literal.

DOLLAR CARD SPECIFICATIONS

Refer to Section 11 for further information.

- DOL1 INVALID ENTRY -NEGATE-This message is caused by an invalid or illegal entry in column 8. Valid entries are blank or N; however, on some Dollar Card Specifications, it is illegal to use the Not option.
- DOL2 INVALID ENTRY -KEYWORD-This message is caused by the keyword entry not containing a valid option.

DOL3 - INVALID ENTRY -VALUE-

This message is caused by an illegal entry in the value field of the \$ option. Alpha entries must contain a character from A to Z in column 15, and numeric entries must contain blanks or zeroes in columns 15 and 16.

APPENDIX E

EXECUTION-TIME ERROR MESSAGES

Certain conditions may arise during program execution which require operator notification and, in most cases, acknowledgment. Some program errors are re-coverable, and some are not. For more information refer to the <u>B 1700</u> <u>System Software Operational Guide</u>, Form No. 1068731.

INPUT ERROR MESSAGES

The following messages all denote error conditions arising during input, and all are recoverable. The program will request a reply from the operator. He may respond with "GO" (<mix index>AXGO), in which case the erroneous record will be ignored and the next record from the same file will be read; or he may respond with "STOP" (<mix index>AXSTOP), in which case the erroneous record will be ignored, the LR indicator will be turned ON, and all final detail, total calculations, and output will be performed.

The occurrence of the following message results from reading an unidentifiable input record (i.e., none of the designated record Identification Codes for the file could be found in the input record).

cprogram-name> = <mix index> : IDENT

The occurrence of the following message results from reading an input record from a file with matching fields specified that is out of sequence. All records in matching files must be in sequence, either ascending or descending.

<program-name> = <mix index> : MSEQ

The occurrence of the following message results from reading an input record which is out of sequence, as specified by the entries in columns 15-18 of the Input Specifications.

<program-name> = <mix index> : SEQ

The occurrence of the following message results from reading an executiontime vector record which is out of sequence, as specified by the SEQUENCE fields in the Extension Specifications.

<program-name> = <mix index> : VSEQ

The occurrence of the following message results when trying to read a demand file which is at End-of-File and no End-of-File indicator has been specified.

<program-name> = <mix index> : REOF

The occurrence of the following message results when reading a file that contains an error.

cprogram-name> = <mix index> : READ ERROR

PROGRAMMED HALTS

The following message will be displayed at the end of a program cycle if any of the halt indicators (HO-H9) are set. Each n will either be blank (indicator not set) or a number 0-9 (indicator set).

cprogram-name> = <mix index> : HALT nnnnnnnnn

If the HO, H3, H4, H7, and H9 indicators were set, the message would appear as:

 $\langle program-name \rangle = \langle mix index \rangle$: HALT 0 . . 34 . . 7 . 9

The program will request a reply from the operator; he may respond with "GO" (<mix index> AXGO), in which case all halt indicators will be turned OFF and the program will continue; or, he may respond with "STOP" (<mix index> AXSTOP), in which case the LR indicator will be turned ON, and all total calculations and output will be performed.

FORMS POSITIONING

The following message will be displayed after all output lines conditioned by the 1P indicator have been printed, if FORMS POSITIONING has been specified in the Control Card (column 41). The program will request a reply from the operator; if he responds with "YES" (<mix index>AXYES), all 1P lines will be printed again, and the above message will be repeated; if he responds with "NO (<mix index>AXNO), normal processing will begin.

<program-name> = <mix index> : AGAIN?

Printing of the 1P lines may be requested as many times as necessary in order to align the forms properly.

ARITHMETIC ERRORS

The occurrence of the following message is a result of an attempt to perform a DIV (divide) operation using a divisor of zero. The program will be automatically discontinued (DS-ED) by the MCP.

<program-name> = <mix index> : DIVIDE BY ZERO

The occurrence of the following message is a result of an attempt to perform a SQRT (square root) operation on a negative argument. The program will request a reply from the operator; he may respond with "GO" (<mix index> AXGO), in which case the RESULT FIELD will be set to zero and the program will continue; or, he may respond with "STOP" (<mix index> AXSTOP), in which case the LR indicator will be turned ON, and all final detail, total calculations, and output will be performed.

<program-name> = <mix index> : SQRT

VECTOR (ARRAY, TABLE) ELEMENT ERRORS

The occurrence of the following is a result of an attempt to reference a vector element that is out-of-bounds (i.e., an index value less than or equal to zero, or greater than the maximum size of the array as specified in columns 36-39 of the Extension Specifications). The program will automatically be discontinued (DS-ED) by the MCP.

cprogram-name> = <mix index> : INVALID SUBSCRIPT

Note: Subscript is terminology used for vector element.

SEQUENCE ERRORS

The occurrence of the following message indicates indexed data key out of sequence. Any response will force EOJ. Program data file will have to be re-sorted or program loading file or updating file will require re-working.

<program-name> = <mix index> : KEYSEQ

APPENDIX F

B 1700 RPG TO COBOL TRANSLATOR (COFIRS II)

The B 1700 RPG to COBOL Translator converts RPG source programs to COBOL source language disk files. It uses files created during the syntax checking and logic generation phases of the B 1700 RPG compiler, thus eliminating the need for a separate syntax checking program. It will translate any RPG 1 or RPG II construct that is acceptable to the B 1700 RPG compiler.

This close relationship to the B 1700 RPG compiler requires the user to be familiar with Burroughs B 1700 RPG as it is defined in the earlier chapters of this manual. For a list of differences between B 1700 RPG and other systems RPG see Section 1.

Three steps are required for the complete translation of an RPG program to B 1700 COBOL. The first is the execution of the B 1700 RPG compiler with special \$ card options indicating this is a translation run. This causes intermediate work files to be saved for the use of the translator, and object code is not generated. COFIRS is then executed. It uses the intermediate work files created by the B 1700 RPG compiler to generate COBOL source code on disk.

The newly generated COBOL program is then compiled to provide executable object code. The compiled COBOL program will generally require approximately the same amount of memory for execution, and execution time will be approximately the same as the original RPG program would have required if compiled and executed on the B 1700 computer.

COFIRS II OPERATION

The following three steps are required for the COFIRS II operation:

- a. Section 12 describes the control card syntax required by the B 1700 RPG compiler phase of the translation. Briefly, it is as follows:
 - ? COMPILE <program-name> WITH RPG LIBRARY
 - ? DATA RPG/CARD
 - \$ option cards
 - source specification cards
 - ? END

The \$ option cards to be included in the RPG source deck for use by COFIRS II are coded in the same manner as other \$ option cards used by the B 1700 RPG compiler, with the \$ in column seven and the COFIRS II option beginning in column nine. Only one option may be entered per card, but several \$ cards may be entered as required by the user (see Section 11). The \$ options PACKID, FAMILY, FILEID, AREAS, RPERA, and RSIGN are all applicable as needed in the RPG source program. The \$ options MAP and XMAP are not applicable and will be ignored in the COFIRS II translation. The following \$ options are available for use exclusively for COFIRS II translations:

- \$ XLATE This option is required for translation of an RPG program to COBOL on the B 1700. It indicates to the B 1700 RPG compiler that this is a translation run and that object code is not to be developed for the RPG program.
- \$ SPERSE This option will cause RPG statements to be interspersed with the generated COBOL source statements as comments.
- \$ XLIST This option causes the translated COBOL statements to be printed as they are developed during the execution of COFIRS II.
- b. After the RPG compiler goes to End-of-Job, it is necessary to manually execute COFIRS II.

\$ EXECUTE COFIRS

COFIRS II creates the COBOL source file on disk with the file name RPGCOB.

- c. In order to compile the newly translated COBOL program, it is necessary either to change the name of the RPGCOB file to COBOLW/SOURCE or to label equate it. A possible set of compilation control cards might be:
 - ? COMPILE <program-name> COBOL LIBRARY
 - ? FILE SOURCE NAME = RPGCOB;
 - ? DATA CARDS
 - \$ MERGE
 - ? END

The <u>B 1700 Systems COBOL Reference Manual</u>, Form No. 1057197, describes the \$ options available to the user for COBOL compilations. The <u>B 1700 System Software Operational Guide</u>, Form No. 1068731, describes the use of the FILE statement for label equation. RPGCOB is a disk file consisting of 80-character records blocked two.

The results of converting an RPG program into COBOL are discussed below:

a. The generated data-names are described in the following example:

```
03 REPORT-X-UA-4-5-154-RED is a field in a file description,
```

where:

REPORT	is the file name used on the File Description Speci- fications in the RPG program.
UA	represents the data format of this field (UA, SA, UN, or SN are possible).
4	is the digit displacement of this field in the record.
5	is the width of this field in digits or bytes, depending on the PICTURE associated with this field.
154	is the relative position of this field in an internal table.
RED	indicates that this is a redefinition of another field.

- b. The actual data-names from the RPG program will be found in the WORKING-STORAGE SECTION with -F appended. These fields are filled in the INPUT-MOVE portion of the COBOL program and are used in the various calculations as required by the Calculation Specifications in the RPG program.
- c. Compile-time vectors are entered in the same manner as if compiling RPG. These tables become WORKING-STORAGE SECTION entries containing the vector values entered at compile-time. The individual areas within this vector are referenced by an entry such as the following:

03 EX-TABAC-F PC S9(11) CMP OCCURS 5. 03 PX-TABAC-F PC 9 (4) CMP.

where:

- EX is the prefix used to designate that this is an element in a vector.
- TABAC is the vector name from the Extension Specifications of the RPG program.
- PX is the prefix used for the subscript field for this table.
- d. RPG Indicators are prefixed by IND-, e.g., indicator 01 becomes IND-01.
- e. References to UDATE will cause a single access to TODAYS-DATE which is then stored in the field UDATE-F.

If PAGE is used in the RPG program, a field, PAGE-F, will be declared and logic necessary to increment it is developed.

- f. TAG names used in the RPG Calculation Specifications will appear as paragraph names in the COBOL program with -F-TAG appended, e.g., ENDDET-F-TAG.
- g. B 1700 COFIRS II allows up to 15 files, 512 fields, and 64 vectors in a program for translation, subject to limitations in the RPG Compiler.
- h. The Program Identification inserted in columns 73-80 is taken from columns 75-80 of the RPG Control Card. If this field is left blank, the default is RPGOBJ. The new COBOL source file name is RPGCOB and is sequenced by 100.
- i. The following defaults are used if the appropriate information is not provided in the RPG source program:
 - 1) All files:

<u>Option</u>	Default
Family Name	Internal file name from the File Description Specifications.
File ID	None.

2) Disk files:

<u>Option</u>

<u>Default</u>

Areas	25.
Records per Area	500.
Disk Pack ID	None (defaults to System Disk).

All these options, as well as other B 1700 RPG options, may be included in the RPG source program to be translated.

j. System Requirements:

B 1700 Central Processor Minimum of 32 KB Memory Card Reader Line Printer Disk MCP I or MCP II RPG Compiler COBOL Compiler COFIRS Object Code SDL Interpreter COBOL Interpreter

APPENDIX G

TAGSORT WITH RPG

TAGSORT is a method of sorting records in an input file by creating a tagfile by which the input file is sorted. The tagfile is placed on disk and may be referenced by any RPG program which contains the original input file for which the tagfile was created.

The method for creating a tagfile is discussed in the <u>B 1700 System Software</u> <u>Operational Guide</u>, Form No. 1068731.

Basically, the tagfile is created by a TAGSORT program which goes through the input file, extracting the key field(s) from the record, and adding the position of the record, relative to the first record in the file. The tagfile is then sorted, using the regular sort concept, and leaving a file of relative record numbers (4 bytes in length) sorted in the specified sequence. The original input file remains unchanged.

To access the tagfile in an RPG program, both the tagfile and the original input file must be declared on the Input Specifications. The access method will be indexed. FACTOR 1 must contain the tagfile name (if no fields within the tagfile are specified) or the field name containing the relative record number within the tagfile. FACTOR 2 contains the name of the original input file, and the OPERATION field contains the CHAIN construct.

In the example shown in table G-1, the input file DISKFI is used to build a tagfile called TAGFILE. Refer to the <u>B 1700 System Software Operational Guide</u>, Form No. 1068731.

Table G-1. Building a Tagfile

Contents of DISKFI	TAGSORT Program	Contents of <u>TAGFILE</u>
RECD NO		
00001 456 2222	FILE IN DISKFI (DISK (100) 180 1)	00000002
00002 123 0000	OUT TAGFILE (DISK (270) 4 45) KEY (1 3 A A)	0000005
00003 879 1111	TAGSORT	0000008
00004 653 3333		00000001
00005 258 4444		0000007
00006 785 5555		0000004
00007 551 6666		0000006
00008 327 7777		0000003
00009 965 8888		0000009

The contents of DISKFI consists of nine records. The first three digits comprise the key field, the last four comprise the data field.

Since DISKFI was sorted by key in ascending order and record number 2 has the lowest key value, record 2 is placed in the first position of the tagfile. Record 5 has the second smallest key (258), so 5 is placed in the second position of the tagfile, etc.

In the example shown in table G-2, an RPG program called TAG containing DISKFI accesses TAGFILE and produces the resultant output.

Table G-2. Accessing a Tagfile

Program called TAG

FTAGFILE FDISKFI FPRINTIT	IC		DISK DISK PRINI	ER	
ITAGFILE I	AA	01	р	1	40RECNO
IDISKFI I I	BB	02	-	1 5	30KEY 80DATA

С

CHAINDISKFI

OPRINTIT	D	01				
0					10	'KEY'
0			KEY	Х	15	
0					40	'DATA'
0			DATA	Х	46	

Printer Output From TAG

RECNO

KEY 12 KEY 25 KEY 32 KEY 32 KEY 55 KEY 65 KEY 63 KEY 78 KEY 87 KEY 96	i8 Da i7 Da i6 Da i1 Da i3 Da i5 Da i7 Da	ATA0000ATA4444ATA7777ATA2222ATA6666ATA3333ATA5555ATA1111ATA8888
---	---	---

i.

APPENDIX H

RPG PROGRAM CYCLE

For each record from a primary or secondary file that is processed, the RPG object program goes through the same general cycle of operations. After a record is read, there are two different instances in time when calculation operations are performed and records written out. First, all total calculation tion operations (those conditioned by control level indicators in columns 7-8) and all total output operations are done. Second, all detail calculation operations and all detail output operations are done.

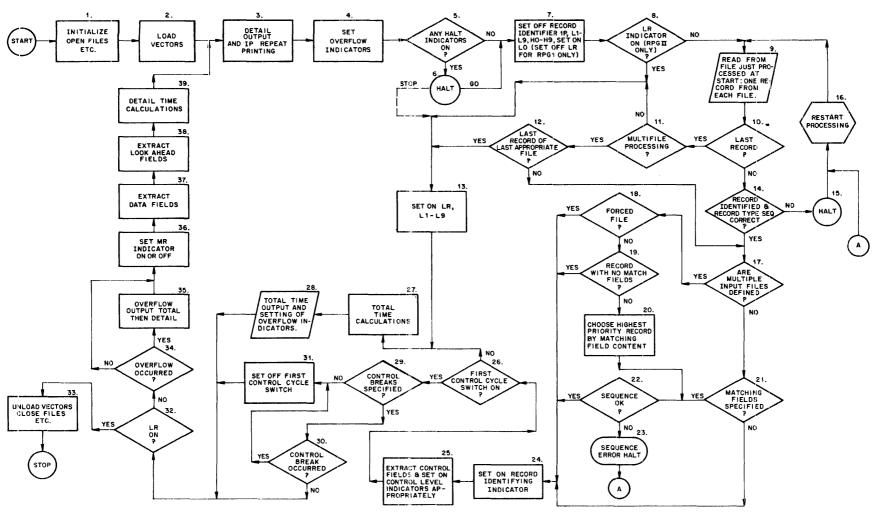
Total calculations are performed before the information on the record selected for processing is made available. Detail calculations are performed after the information on the selected record is made available. The following discussion describes this concept in more detail.

Whenever a record is read, a check is made to determine if information in a control field (when one has been specified) is different from the control field information on the previous card. A change in the control field information indicates that all records from a particular control group have been read and a new group is starting. When all records from a group have been read (indicated by control level indicators being set ON), operations may be done using information accumulated from all records in that group. It is at this time that all calculations conditioned by control level indicators in columns 7-8 are done. Total output operations are also performed immediately after all total calculation operations are completed. Information on the record read at the beginning of the program cycle is not used in these operations; only information from records in the previous control group is used.

Detail calculations occur after the information on the selected record has been made available. Detail calculations are used to calculate values needed each time a record is processed. They are also used to calculate totals for the current control group (if control fields are specified). Immediately after detail calculation operations are completed, detail output operations are performed.

The specific steps taken in one program cycle are shown in figure H-1. The item numbers in the following description refer to the number in the figure. A program cycle begins with step 3 and continues through step 39.

- 1. Initialization:
 - a. Data fields and indicators may have been preset to their initial values by the compiler; if not they must be initialized now:
 - 1) All data fields and vectors are initialized to zero (if numeric) or blank (if alphanumeric).
 - 2) All match fields are initialized to high (if descending sequence) or low (ascending) collating values.



614 096

Figure H-1. RPG Program Cycle

- 3) All control field storage areas are initialized to hexadecimal zeroes.
- 4) Indicators LO and IP are set ON, all other indicators are set OFF. Under the RPG1 dialect any indicators from 01-99 used as zero/blank indicators will be set ON, unless also used as record identifying indicators.
- b. UDATE, UDAY, UMONTH, UYEAR fields are set.
- c. External indicators are set.
- d. Files are opened (unless files are to be opened automatically when first accessed).
- e. The first-control-cycle switch is set on. This is an internal switch used to determine when to suppress total time.
- 2. Pre-execution time vectors are loaded (if specified).
- 3. Detail Output. All heading and detail output operations whose indicator conditions are met are performed (this will not include output conditioned on overflow indicators). On the very first cycle, the option for forms alignment may have been specified. If so, step 3 (detail output) is repeated as many times as the operator requires. Generally, the programmer will control the heading output required on the first cycle by conditioning it on the indicator 1P (which will be off for all cycles except the first).
- 4. All overflow indicators are set OFF. If any printer file is on the overflow line or between the overflow line and the end of the page, any overflow indicator associated with that file is set on.
- 5. If any of the halt indicators H0 H9 are on, the program branches to step 6; otherwise, to step 7.
- 6. A message is displayed indicating which halt indicators are on. The operator has 2 options:
 - a. STOP. Program branches to step 13. After performing "last record," total calculations, and total output, the program will terminate.
 - b. GO. The program continues at step 7.
- 7. All record identifying indicators are set OFF. 1P, L1-L9 and H0-H9 are set OFF. L0 is set ON. Under the RPG1 dialect LR is also set OFF.
- 8. Under the RPG1 dialect, the program will always continue at step 9; otherwise, LR is tested. If LR is ON, the program branches to step 11; otherwise, to step 9.
- 9. The next input record is read. On the first cycle, one record is read from each primary and secondary file. On all subsequent cycles, the record is read from the file that was processed last. For an input (not update or combined) file with look-ahead fields, the record will already have been read at step 38 of the previous cycle.

- 10. A test is performed to determine whether the file just read is at End-of-File or is conditioned by an external indicator which is OFF (on the first cycle, the test is whether any of the files read satisfy this condition). If yes, the program branches to step 11; otherwise, to step 14.
- 11. If this program has a primary file and at least one secondary file (i.e., the program performs multifile processing), the program branches to step 12, otherwise, to step 13.
- 12. If all required files are at End-of-File (as specified in column 17 of the File Specifications), the program branches to step 13; otherwise, to step 17.
- 13. Indicators LR and L1-L9 are set ON.
- 14. The record (or in the case of the first cycle, all the records) read at step 9 is identified (but the record identifying indicator is not yet set ON). A test is performed to determine whether the input records are in the sequence specified on the Input Specifications. If the record type sequence is incorrect (or if sequenced records are specified but the current record cannot be identified), the program branches to step 15; otherwise, to step 17.
- 15. The record type sequence error causes the program to halt after displaying an appropriate message to the operator.
- 16. The operator may order the program to resume. In which case, the out of sequence record is ignored and the next record is read by branching to step 9.
- 17. If multiple input files are specified, the program branches to step 18 in order to select the next record to be processed. If no secondary files are specified, the program continues at step 21.
- 18. If the FORCE opcode was performed during the previous program cycle, the forced file is selected for processing and the program branches to step 24.
- 19. The current records from each primary and secondary file are inspected in the order that the files were specified on File Specifications. The first record that has no match fields is selected and the program branches to step 24. If all records have match fields, the program branches to step 20.
- 20. The record with the highest priority matching field value (highest collating value for descending matching sequence, lowest collating value for ascending sequence) is selected to be processed next. If two or more files have equal and highest priority matching field values, the one with highest priority is selected (priority corresponds to the order in which files were specified on File Specifications).
- 21. As there are no secondary files, record selection is unnecessary. If the current record from the primary file has match fields, the program branches to step 22 to perform matching sequence checking.

1

- 22. The match field value of the selected record is compared to the match field value of the previous record processed. If it is in sequence, the program continues at step 24. If the match field value is out of sequence, the program branches to step 23.
- 23. The program halts after displaying a message to the operator indicating that a match field sequence error has occurred.
- 24. The program sets ON the record identifying indicator specified for the selected record. However, data from this record is not available for processing until step 37. If look-ahead fields are specified for update or combined files, they are extracted at this point (all other look-ahead fields are not extracted until step 38).
- 25. If the selected record has control fields, a test is performed to see if the contents are equal to the contents of the control field storage area. If the contents are unequal, a control break has occurred; the appropriate control level indicators are set ON and the new control field contents are stored in the control field storage area. Note that until the first control break occurs, the control field storage area contains its initial value of hexadecimal zeros.
- 26. If the first-control-cycle switch is ON, the program branches to step 29; otherwise, to step 27.
- 27. Total calculations (calculations conditioned by control level indicators LO-L9 in columns 7-8) are performed.
- 28. Total output that is not conditioned by an overflow indicator is performed. When this output is complete, the program tests to see if the overflow condition has occurred. If any printer file is on the overflow line or between the overflow line and the end of the page, any overflow indicator associated with that file is set ON.
- 29. If control fields were specified in this program, the program branches to step 30; otherwise, to step 31.
- 30. If a control break occurred on this cycle (at step 25), the program branches to step 31; otherwise, to step 32.
- 31. The first-control-cycle switch is set OFF. Total Calculations and Total Output will be performed on all subsequent cycles (if no control break occurs, only L0 operations will be performed).
- 32. If indicator LR is ON, the program branches to step 33.
- 33. End-of-Job routine.
 - a. Output any vectors specified with a TO FILENAME on the Extensions Specifications.
 - b. Perform any file maintenance e.g., sorting an indexed file if unordered or if additions have been made.
 - c. Close all files.

- 34. Overflow output is performed for each printer file on which overflow & has occurred on this cycle. The test and the output performed take
- 35. one of two forms. If an overflow indicator is assigned to the file on File Specifications or if overflow output is specified on Output Specifications for the file, the test is whether the overflow indicator for that file is ON (it may have been set ON by SETON; it may also have been set OFF if overflow output has been Fetched). If so, any Total and then any Detail output for that file which is conditioned on the overflow indicator is performed (if none is specified, no overflow output will be performed). The overflow indicator is then set OFF.

If no overflow indicator is assigned and no overflow output is specified for the file, the test is whether the overflow condition was satisfied in steps 4 or 28. If overflow did occur and has not been Fetched, the object program automatically generates a skip to line 1 of a new page.

- 36. The matching record indicator MR is set ON or OFF. MR is set ON if a match has occurred (i.e., if selected record has a match field and the current match field value was originally selected from a primary record).
- 37. Data is extracted from the current record and made available for processing. Any field indicators specified are set ON or OFF to reflect the status of the data fields.
- 38. If the current record is from an input (not update or combined) file which has look-ahead fields, the next record from that file is read, and the look-ahead fields are extracted and made available to the program.

Note that look-ahead fields from an update and combined file are made available at step 24.

39. Detail time calculations are performed. Processing continues with step 3.

INDEX

<u>Item</u>	Page
AAOPEN dollar option	11-4
ACCEPT message	9-37
ADD operation code	9-14
Additional I/O areas (buffers)	4-12
Alphanumeric literal	2-3
Ampersand in edit words	10-28
AND line - Input Specifications	8-3
AND line - Output Specifications	10-14
AN/OR entries	
	-, 9°0 . 9−33
AREAS dollar option	11-4
Arithmetic errors	E-2
Arithmetic operations	
ADD	9-14
DIV	9-14
MULT	9-14
MVR	9-16
SQRT	9-16
SUB	9-14
XFOOT	9-17
Z-ADD	9-17
Z-SUB	9-17
Array element	
Error messages	E-3
Maximum number	5-6
Sequence of	5-7 C D-1
Ascending sequence	
Asterisk file 10-24,	10-20
B 1700 card codes A-1 th	ru A-3
B 1700 Standard Label	4-17
BAZBON dollar option	11-7
BCL card codes 12-	1. A-3
BEGSR operation code	. 9-34
Binary field operations	9-24
BITOF	9-26
BITON	9-25
TESTB	9-26
Binary to hexadecimal conversion	B-2
BLANK AFTER field	10-20
Blanks in edit words 10-24,	10-25
BLOCK LENGTH field	4-7
Defaults	4-8
Table of maximum and minimum values	4-7

<u>Item</u> P	age
BSCA device	-17 4-9
Error and diagnostic messages	9-1 D-7
	.0-10 .0-3 .1-6
CHAIN dollar option 1	1-6
CHAIN operation code 4-4, 4-18, 4-25, 9-8, 9-35 thru 9	-37 4-4
	4-4 -14
CHANNEL NUMBER field	
Character set	
Numeric portion	A-3 2-1
Used in editing	
Zone portion	À−3
	.1-5
Closing of tape files	-20 F-4
	4-3
Conditioned by external indicator 4	-24
	-14
······································	-25 2-6
	2^{-0}
	1-8
Extension Specifications	5-8
	-23
	-24
	-23
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-23
	-24
Compatibility with other RPG systems xv,	
Compile statement 1 Compile-time vectors	2-2
	5-9
Output	-13
Compiler-directing options - \$ options 1	1-6
	2-3
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	2-1
	4-6
	-22
Constants 10	-22
	-28
Control Card Specifications Field definitions 3-1 thru	3-1
	2-1
Control fields	

1

CONTROL LEVEL field - Input Specifications	10-13 4-18 .0-28 4-14 4-14 11-5 8-11
DATACOM device	0-16 3-1 9-40
DEBUG operation code	.0-25 9-9 5-7 8-16
Descending sequence	9-1 10-5 .0-12
DEVICE field	A-3 B-1 8-14
Chaining of Organization of DISK device DISK11 device	4-9 4-11 9-36 4-10 4-13 4-14
DISK11F device DISK45 device Display files device assignment of	4-14 4-14 4-3 4-14 9-14 11-6
Dollar Card Specifications Error and diagnostic messages Field definitions	11-1 D-10 11-8 11-3 11-6
	11 - 3 11-4

INDEX (Cont)

<u>Item</u> Page
Dollar signs in edit words 10-24 thru 10-26
Dollar Sign option 11-1
DRIVE dollar option 11-5
DSPLY operation code 4-3, 4-13, 9-6, 9-8, 9-37
Dynamic/execution-time vectors
Loading of
Input Specifications
Calculation Specifications
EBCDIC character set
EDIT CODES field 10-19
Table of 10-20
Edit Words 10-23
Constant in 10-28
No editing
Replacement characters 10-24, 10-25
Sections of
Special characters
Ampersand 10-24, 10-28
Asterisk 10-24, 10-28
Blank 10-24
Comma 10-24
Credit symbol 10-24, 10-28
Decimal point 10-24
Dollar sign 10-24, 10-26
Minus sign 10-24, 10-28
Zero 10-24, 10-26
Editing characters
End-of-File Condition
With matching records
END OF FILE field
End-of-Job
END POSITION field
END POSITION TIER
ENTRIES PER VECTOR field
Error messages D-1 thru D-11
Exception lines 10-6
Exception records
EXCPT operation code
Execution-time error messages E-1
Execution-time vectors
EXSR operation code
EXTENSION CODE field 4-13
Extension Specifications 5-2
Error and diagnostic messages D-3
EXTENSION CODE field
Field definitions
External file names, definition of 11-3
External indicators (U1-U8) 4-24, 4-25, 8-31, 10-11
$ \begin{array}{c} Internal indicators (of 00) , \dots, \dots, \dots, \dots, \dots, \dots, \dots, \dots, \dots, \dots, \dots, \dots, \dots$

FACTOR 1 field 9-7 FACTOR 2 field 9-8 FACTOR 2 field 9-8 FACTOR 2 field 10-4 At exception time 10-6 With Skipping specified 10-6 Field definitions 2-4 Calculation Specifications 2-1 Summary sheet 9-2 Common to all Specifications 2-5, 2-6 Control Card Specifications 3-1 Summary sheet 3-2 Dollar Card Specifications 11-1 Summary sheet 3-2 Dollar Card Specifications 5-3 Summary sheet 3-2 Output=Format Specifications 8-1 Summary sheet 3-2 Summary sheet 10-2 Telecommunications Card Specifications 7-1 Summary sheet 7-2 Field Indicators (01-99) 8-31, 9-6, 9-10, 10-10 Still DicArrow field 8-31 PILLD INCARTH field	Item	Page
FAMILY dollar option 11-3 FETCH OVERPLOW field 10-4 At exception time 10-6 With Skipping specified 10-6 Field definitions 2-4 Calculation Specifications 2-5, 2-6 Common to all Specifications 3-1 thru 9-10 Summary sheet -2-5, 2-6 Control Card Specifications 3-1 thru 3-4 Summary sheet -3-2 Dollar Card Specifications 11-1 thru 11-8 Summary sheet -3-2 Dollar Card Specifications 5-3 thru 5-8 Summary sheet -1.1-2 Extension Specifications 5-3 thru 4-2 Summary sheet -1.1-2 Input Specifications 8-1 thru 4-25 Summary sheet -1.1-2 Output-Format Specifications 10-1 thru 10-30 Summary sheet 10-2 Telecommunications Card Specifications 7-1 thru 7-4 Summary sheet 10-2 Telecommunications Card Specifications 8-31 PILD INCATORS field 8-31 PILD INCATORS field 8-31 PLID DOCATION field	FACTOR 1 field	9-7
FETCH OVERFLOW field 10-4 At exception time 10-6 With Skipping specified 10-6 Field definitions 2-5 Calculation Specifications 9-1 Cannor to all Specifications 2-5 Common to all Specifications 2-5 Control Card Specifications 3-1 Dollar Card Specifications 3-1 Summary sheet 3-2 Dollar Card Specifications 11-1 Summary sheet 3-2 Summary sheet 3-3 Thue Specifications 5-3 Summary sheet 3-4 Thue Specifications 8-1 Summary sheet 3-2 Summary sheet 10-2 Output-Format Specifications 10-1 Summary sheet 10-2 Telecommunications Card Specifications 10-1 Summary sheet 10-2 TeleCommunications Card Specifications 8-31 With Stield 8-31 With Stield 8-31 PleID INDICATORS field 8-31 Plus field 8-31 Plus		• •
At exception time 10-6 With Skipping specified 0-6 Field definitions 2-4 Calculation Specifications 9-1 thru 9-10 Summary sheet 9-2 Common to all Specifications 2-5, 2-6 Control Card Specifications 3-1 thru 3-4 Summary sheet 3-2 Dollar Card Specifications 11-1 thru 11-8 Summary sheet 5-3 thru 5-8 Summary sheet 5-4 thru 4-25 Summary sheet 5-3 thru 5-8 Summary sheet 5-4 File Description Specifications 4-1 thru 4-25 Summary sheet 10-2 Telecommunications Card Specifications 10-1 thru 10-30 Summary sheet 10-2 Telecommunications Card Specifications 7-1 thru 7-4 Summary sheet 7-2 Field Indicators (01-99) 8-31, 9-6, 9-10, 10-10 FIELD INDICATORS field 8-31 MINUS field 8-31 JELD COATION field 8-31 PIELD LENGTH field 8-10 Sumary specifications 10-16 Page fields 10-16		
With Skipping specified 10-6 Field definitions 2-4 Calculation Specifications 9-1 Summary sheet 9-2 Common to all Specifications 2-5, 2-6 Control Card Specifications 2-1 Summary sheet 3-2 Dollar Card Specifications 11-1 Summary sheet 3-2 Dollar Card Specifications 5-3 Summary sheet 5-3 Summary sheet 5-3 Summary sheet 4-1 Input Specifications 8-1 Summary sheet 8-2 Output-Format Specifications 10-1 Summary sheet 10-2 Telecommunications Card Specifications 7-1 Summary sheet 7-2 FileD INDCATORS field 8-31 PILD INDCATORS field 8-31 PLUS field 8-31 PLUS Field 8-31 PILD INDCATORS field 8-31 PILD INCATORS field 8-31 PILD LENGTH field 8-31 PILD LENGTH field 8-31 PILD DAME field - Input Specif		
Field definitions	At exception time	10-6
Calculation Specifications 9-1 thru 9-10 Summary sheet	With Skipping specified	10-6
Summary sheet9-2Control Card Specifications2-5, 2-6Control Card Specifications3-1 thru 3-4Summary sheet3-2Dollar Card Specifications11-1 thru 11-8Summary sheet11-2Extension Specifications5-3 thru 5-8Summary sheet5-3 thru 4-1Thu Pecifications4-1 thru 4-25Summary sheet4-1 thru 4-25Summary sheet4-1 thru 4-25Summary sheet8-1 thru 8-32Output-Format Specifications10-1 thru 10-30Summary sheet10-2Telecommunications Card Specifications7-1 thru 7-4Summary sheet7-2Telecommunications Card Specifications7-1 thru 7-4Summary sheet7-2Sumary sheet7-2Telecommunications Card Specifications8-31, 9-6, 9-10, 10-10FIELD INDICATORS field8-31PLUS field8-31PLUS field8-31PLUS field8-31PLID LOCATION field8-16FIELD NAME field - Input Specifications10-15Date fields10-16*PLACE Specification10-17*PRINT Specification10-18File Descriftation4-10File Date fields4-10*PLACE Specification4-10*PLACE Specification4-10*PLACE Specification4-10*ILE ORSUNTION field4-10*ILE ORSUNTION field4-10*ILE DESIGNATION field4-10*ILE DESIGNATION field4-10 <td>Field definitions</td> <td></td>	Field definitions	
Common to all Specifications	Calculation Specifications 9-1 thru	9-10
Control Card Specifications	Summary sheet	9-2
Summary sheet 3-2 Dollar Card Specifications 11-1 thru 11-8 Summary sheet 11-2 File Description Specifications 5-3 thru 5-8 Summary sheet 5-4 File Description Specifications 4-1 thru 4-25 Summary sheet 8-1 thru 8-32 Summary sheet 8-1 thru 8-32 Output-Format Specifications 10-1 thru 10-30 Summary sheet 10-2 Telecomputations Card Specifications 10-1 thru 10-30 Summary sheet 7-1 thru 7-4 Summary sheet 7-2 Field Indicators (01-99) 8-31, 9-6, 9-10, 10-10 FIELD INDICATORS field 8-31 MINUS field 8-31 PLUS field 8-31 PLUD Stield 8-31 PLED INAME field - Input Specifications 10-15 FIELD LOCATION field 8-16 FIELD NAME field - Unput Specifications 10-16 Page fields 10-15 *PLACE Specification 10-16 *Page fields 4-10 Field names 2-2 Field anames 2-2	Common to all Specifications 2-5,	2-6
Dollar Card Specifications 11-1 thru 11-8 Summary sheet 11-2 Extension Specifications 5-3 thru 5-8 Summary sheet 5-4 File Description Specifications 4-1 thru 4-25 Summary sheet 4-2 Input Specifications 8-1 thru 8-32 Summary sheet 8-2 Output-Format Specifications 10-1 thru 10-30 Summary sheet 10-2 Telecommunications Card Specifications 7-1 thru 7-4 Summary sheet 7-2 Field Indicators (01-99) 8-31, 9-6, 9-10, 10-10 FIELD INDICATORS field 8-31 PLUS field 8-31 ZERO OR BLANK field 8-31 ZERO OR BLANK field 8-31 Sume field 9-9 FIELD LOCATION field 8-16 FIELD LOCATION field 10-15 *PLACE Specification 10-16 Page fields 10-16 Page fields 10-16 Page fields 4-10 FIELD RECORD RELATION field 4-22 File Accessing methods 4-10 FILE ORDITION VNORDERE	Control Card Specifications	3-4
Summary sheet 11-2 Extension Specifications 5-3 thru 5-8 Summary sheet 5-3 Summary sheet 4-1 thru 4-25 Input Specifications 8-1 thru 8-32 Summary sheet 8-2 Output-Format Specifications 10-1 Summary sheet 10-2 Telecommunications Card Specifications 7-1 thru 7-4 Summary sheet 7-2 Field Indicators (01-99) 8-31, 9-6, 9-10, 10-10 Field Indicators (01-99) 8-31, 9-6, 9-10, 10-10 MINUS field 8-31 PLUS field 8-31 DLOS field 8-31 PLED LONGTH field 8-31 PIELD LOCATION field 8-31 PIELD NAME field - Input Specifications 10-16 Page fields 10-16 Page fields 10-17 *PRINT Specification 10-18 Field names 2-2 Field names 2-2 Field asses 2-2 Field asses 10-16 Page fields 4-10 Use of ADD entry on Output-Format Specifications 4-19	Summary sheet	3-2
Extension Specifications 5-3 thru 5-8 Summary sheet 5-4 File Description Specifications 4-1 thru 4-25 Summary sheet 8-1 Summary sheet 8-1 Summary sheet 10-1 Summary sheet 10-1 Summary sheet 10-2 Telecommunications Card Specifications 7-1 thru 7-4 Summary sheet 7-2 Field Indicators (01-99) 8-31, 9-6, 9-10, 10-10 FIELD INDICATORS field 8-31 PLUS field 8-31 PLUS field 8-31 PLED INDICATORS field 8-31 PLED INCATION field 8-31 FIELD LARK field 8-31 PLED LOCATION field 8-31 FIELD NAME field - Output Specifications 10-15 Date fields 10-16 Page fields 10-16 Page fields 4-19 Use of ADD entry on Output-Format Specifications 4-10 FILE DRECORD RELATION field 4-24 File Description Specifications 4-19 Use of ADD entry on Output-Format Specifications 4-19	Dollar Card Specifications 11-1 thru	11-8
Extension Specifications 5-3 thru 5-8 Summary sheet 5-4 File Description Specifications 4-1 thru 4-25 Summary sheet 8-1 Summary sheet 8-1 Summary sheet 10-1 Summary sheet 10-1 Summary sheet 10-2 Telecommunications Card Specifications 7-1 thru 7-4 Summary sheet 7-2 Field Indicators (01-99) 8-31, 9-6, 9-10, 10-10 FIELD INDICATORS field 8-31 PLUS field 8-31 PLUS field 8-31 PLED INDICATORS field 8-31 PLED INCATION field 8-31 FIELD LARK field 8-31 PLED LOCATION field 8-31 FIELD NAME field - Output Specifications 10-15 Date fields 10-16 Page fields 10-16 Page fields 4-19 Use of ADD entry on Output-Format Specifications 4-10 FILE DRECORD RELATION field 4-24 File Description Specifications 4-19 Use of ADD entry on Output-Format Specifications 4-19	Summary sheet	11 - 2
File Description Specifications 4-1 thru 4-25 Summary sheet 4-2 Input Specifications 8-1 thru 8-32 Summary sheet 8-2 Output-Format Specifications 10-1 thru 10-30 Summary sheet 10-2 Telecommunications Card Specifications 7-1 thru 7-4 Summary sheet 7-2 Field Indicators (01-99) 8-31, 9-6, 9-10, 10-10 FIELD INDICATORS field 8-31 MINUS field 8-31 PLUS field 8-31 ZERO OR BLANK field 8-31 PIELD LOCATION field 8-31 FIELD NAME field - Input Specifications 8-16 FIELD NAME field - Output Specifications 10-15 Page fields 10-16 Page fields 10-16 Page fields 10-17 *PHACE Specification 10-16 Page fields 4-1 Pield names 2-2 FIELD NAME field 8-29 Field names 4-24 File Accessing methods 4-10 FILE COND RELATION field 4-24 File Accessing methods	Extension Specifications 5-3 thru	5-8
File Description Specifications 4-1 thru 4-25 Summary sheet 4-2 Input Specifications 8-1 thru 8-32 Summary sheet 8-2 Output=Format Specifications 10-1 thru 10-30 Summary sheet 10-2 Telecommunications Card Specifications 7-1 thru 7-4 Summary sheet 7-2 Field Indicators (01-99) 8-31, 9-6, 9-10, 10-10 FIELD INDICATORS field 8-31 MINUS field 8-31 JERGO OR BLANK field 8-31 ZERO OR BLANK field 8-31 FIELD LOCATION field 8-31 FIELD NAME field - Input Specifications 8-16 FIELD NAME field - Output Specifications 10-15 Date fields 10-15 Page fields 10-16 *PLACE Specification 10-17 *PRINT Specification 10-17 *PLACE Specification 10-17 *PLACE Specification 10-17 *PLACE Specification 4-10 Filed names 2-2 Filed COND RELATION field 8-29 File accessing methods 4-10	Summary sheet	5-4
Summary sheet 4-2 Input Specifications 8-1 thru 8-32 Summary sheet 8-2 Output-Format Specifications 10-1 thru 10-30 Summary sheet 10-2 Telecommunications Card Specifications 7-1 thru 7-4 Summary sheet 7-2 Trelecommunications Card Specifications 7-1 thru 7-4 Summary sheet 7-2 Summary shet 7-1 Sumary shet 8-31		4-25
Input Specifications 8-1 thru 8-32 Summary sheet 8-2 Output-Format Specifications 10-1 thru 10-30 Summary sheet 10-2 Telecommunications Card Specifications 7-1 thru 7-4 Summary sheet 7-2 Field Indicators (01-99) 8-31, 9-6, 9-10, 10-10 FIELD INDICATORS field 8-31 MINUS field 8-31 PLUS field 8-31 PLUS field 8-31 PLUS field 8-31 PLUS field 8-31 PLUS field 8-31 PLUS field 8-31 PLUS field 8-31 PLUS field 8-31 PLUS field 8-31 PLUS field 8-31 PLUS field 8-31 PLUS field 8-31 PLED LOCATION field 8-15 FIELD NAME field - Output Specifications 10-16 Page fields 10-17 *PRINT Specification 10-16 Page fields 10-17 *PRINT Specification 10-18 Field names 2-2		
Summary sheet 8-2 Output=Format Specifications 10-1 thru 10-30 Summary sheet 10-2 Telecommunications Card Specifications 7-1 thru 7-4 Summary sheet 7-1 thru 7-4 Summary sheet 7-2 Field Indicators (01-99) 8-31 MINUS field 8-31 PLUS field 8-31 ZERO OR BLANK field 8-31 FIELD LOCATION field 8-31 FIELD LOCATION field 8-31 FIELD LOCATION field 8-16 FIELD NAME field - Input Specifications 10-15 Date fields 10-15 Page fields 10-16 *PLACE Specification 10-16 *PLACE Specification 10-17 *PRINT Specification 10-17 *PLID RECORD RELATION field 8-29 File Anders 2-2 File ADDITION/UNORDERED field 4-19 Use of ADD entry on Output-Format Specifications 4-19 File Description Specifications 4-14 File Description Specifications 4-14 File Description Specifications 4-14		8-32
Output-Format Specifications 10-1 thru 10-30 Summary sheet 10-2 Telecommunications Card Specifications 7-1 thru 7-4 Summary sheet 7-2 Field Indicators (01-99) 8-31, 9-6, 9-10, 10-10 FIELD INDICATORS field 8-31 MINUS field 8-31 PLUS field 8-31 JELD LENGTH field 8-31 FIELD LACATION field 8-31 FIELD NAME field - Input Specifications 8-16 FIELD NAME field - Output Specifications 10-15 Date fields 10-16 Page fields 10-16 Pield names 2-2 Field names 2-2 Field names 2-2 Field constitutions 4-10 Field names 4-10 Field names 4-10 Field of output of output-Format Specifications 4-19 Use of ADD entry on Output-Format Specifications 4-19 Field definitions 4-14 Field Description Specifications 4-14 Field definitions 4-14 Field definitions 4-14		
Summary sheet10-2Telecommunications Card Specifications7-1 thru 7-4Summary sheet7-2Field Indicators (01-99)8-31, 9-6, 9-10, 10-10FIELD INDICATORS field8-31PLUS field8-31PLUS field8-31JELD LOCATION field8-31FIELD LOCATION field8-31FIELD LOCATION field8-15FIELD LOCATION field8-16FIELD AMME field - Input Specifications8-16FIELD NAME field - Output Specifications10-15PLACE Specification10-16Page fields10-17*PRINT Specification10-18Field names2-2Field names2-2Field names4-10JUS of ADD entry on Output-Format Specifications4-19, 10-13File Description Specifications4-1File Description Specifications4-1File Description Specifications4-1File Description Specifications4-1File Description Specifications4-1File Description Specifications4-1File Description Specifications4-1File Description Specifications4-1File Intinos4-1File FORMAT field4-3, 4-4File ORGANIZATION Field4-9File ORGANIZATION TFE field4-9File ORGANIZATION TFE field4-9	Output-Format Specifications 10-1 thru 1	0-30
Telecommunications Card Specifications 7-1 thru 7-4 Summary shet 7-2 Field Indicators (01-99) 8-31, 9-6, 9-10, 10-10 FIELD INDICATORS field 8-31 MINUS field 8-31 PLUS field 8-31 JERO OR BLANK field 8-31 FIELD LENGTH field 8-31 FIELD LOCATION field 8-31 FIELD NAME field - Input Specifications 8-15 FIELD NAME field - Output Specifications 8-16 FIELD NAME field - Output Specifications 10-15 Date fields 10-16 Page fields 10-17 *PLACE Specification 10-17 *PLACE Specification 10-17 *PLACE Specification 10-17 *PLACE Specification 10-17 *PLACE Specification 10-17 *PLACE Specification 10-17 *PLACE Specification 10-17 *PLACE Specification 10-18 Pleacessing methods 4-19 File Accessing methods 4-19 FILE CONDITION field 4-19 FILE CONDITION field 4-19		
Summary sheet 7-2 Field Indicators (01-99) 8-31, 9-6, 9-10, 10-10 FIELD INDICATORS field 8-31 MINUS field 8-31 PLUS field 8-31 JEUS field 8-31 JEUS field 8-31 JEUS field 8-31 JEUS field 8-31 JEUS field 8-31 JEUS field 8-31 JEUS field 8-31 JEUS field 8-31 JEUS field 8-31 JEUS field 8-31 JEUS field 8-31 JEUS field 8-31 JEUS field 9-9 FIELD NAME field - Input Specifications 8-15 Date fields 10-15 Date fields 10-15 PARACE Specification 10-16 Page fields 10-17 *PRINT Specification 10-18 Field names 2-2 FIELD RECORD RELATION field 8-29 File accessing methods 4-10 File condifications	Telecommunications Card Specifications	7-4
Field Indicators (01-99) 8-31, 9-6, 9-10, 10-10 FIELD INDICATORS field 8-31 MINUS field 8-31 PLUS field 8-31 ZERO OR BLANK field 8-31 FIELD LENGTH field 8-31 FIELD LOCATION field 9-9 FIELD NAME field - Input Specifications 8-16 FIELD NAME field - Output Specifications 8-16 FIELD NAME field - Output Specifications 10-15 Date fields 10-16 Page fields 10-17 *PLACE Specification 10-16 Field names 2-2 FIELD RECORD RELATION field 8-29 File accessing methods 4-10 Use of ADD entry on Output-Format Specifications 4-19, 10-13 FILE CONDITION field 4-24 File Description Specifications 4-1 Field definitions 4-1 FILE FORMAT field 4-3, 4-4 FILE PORMAT field 4-3, 4-4 File preganization 4-6 File organization 4-6 File organization 4-6 File organization 4-9 </td <td></td> <td></td>		
FIELD INDICATORS field 8-31 MINUS field 8-31 PLUS field 8-31 ZERO OR BLANK field 8-31 FIELD LENGTH field 9-9 FIELD LENGTH field 9-9 FIELD NAME field - Input Specifications 8-16 FIELD NAME field - Output Specifications 8-16 FIELD NAME field - Output Specifications 10-15 Date fields 10-16 Page fields 10-17 *PRINT Specification 10-16 Field names 2-2 FIELD RECORD RELATION field 8-29 File accessing methods 4-10 Use of ADD entry on Output-Format Specifications 4-19, 10-13 FILE CONDITION field 4-24 File Description Specifications 4-1 FILE ORSIGNATION field 4-3, 4-4 FILE DESIGNATION field 4-3, 4-4 FILE FORMAT field 4-3, 4-4 File organization 4-1 File organization 4-9 File organization 4-9 File ORGANIZATION TYPE field 4-9		0-10
MINUS field 8-31 PLUS field 8-31 ZERO OR BLANK field 8-31 JEELD LENGTH field 9-9 FIELD LOCATION field 8-15 FIELD NAME field - Input Specifications 8-16 FIELD NAME field - Output Specifications 10-15 Date fields 10-16 Page fields 10-17 *PRINT Specification 10-17 *PRINT Specification 10-17 *PRINT Specification 10-17 *PRINT Specification 10-17 *PRINT Specification 10-17 *PRINT Specification 10-17 *PRINT Specification 10-17 *PRINT Specification 10-18 Field names 2-2 File accessing methods 4-10 FILE ADDITION/UNORDERED field 4-10 FILE CONDITION field 4-14 File Description Specifications 4-1 File definitions 4-1 File definitions 4-1 File DESIGNATION field 4-1 File DESIGNATION field 4-3 File DESIGNATION field 4-6 </td <td></td> <td>8-31</td>		8-31
PLUS field8-31ZERO OR BLANK field8-31FIELD LENGTH field9-9FIELD LENGTH field8-15FIELD NAME field - Input Specifications8-16FIELD NAME field - Output Specifications10-15Date fields10-16Page fields10-17*PRINT Specification10-18Field names2-2FIELD RECORD RELATION field4-10FILE ADDITION/UNORDERED field4-19Use of ADD entry on Output-Format Specifications4-19, 10-13FILE CONDITION field4-24File Description Specifications4-1Frield definitions4-1Filed field4-3, 4-4FILE DESIGNATION field4-3, 4-4File Inames - external and internal4-1File organization4-1File NAME field4-3, 4-4File NAME field4-6File NAME field4-6File ORGANIZATION TYPE field4-9		8-31
ZERO OR BLANK field8-31FIELD LENGTH field9-9FIELD LOCATION field8-15FIELD NAME field - Input Specifications8-16FIELD NAME field - Output Specifications10-15Date fields10-16Page fields10-17*PLACE Specification10-18Field names2-2FIELD RECORD RELATION field8-29File accessing methods4-10Use of ADD entry on Output-Format Specifications4-19ID10File Description Specifications4-1File definitions4-1File DESIGNATION field4-1File DESIGNATION field4-3File Addinations4-1File DESIGNATION field4-3File Description Specifications4-1File DESIGNATION field4-3File ORGANIZATION TYPE field4-9File ORGANIZATION TYPE field4-9		8-31
FIELD LENGTH field 9-9 FIELD LOCATION field 8-15 FIELD NAME field - Input Specifications 8-16 FIELD NAME field - Output Specifications 10-15 Date fields 10-16 Page fields 10-17 *PLACE Specification 10-18 Field names 2-2 FIELD RECORD RELATION field 8-29 File accessing methods 4-10 Use of ADD entry on Output-Format Specifications 4-19 Use of ADD entry on Output-Format Specifications 4-1 File Description Specifications 4-1 File Description Specifications 4-1 File Description Specifications 4-1 File Description Specifications 4-1 File Description Specifications 4-1 FILE DESIGNATION field 4-3 File format field 4-3 file organization 4-6 File organization 4-7 File ORGANIZATION TYPE field 4-9		8-31
FIELD LOCATION field 8-15 FIELD NAME field - Input Specifications 8-16 FIELD NAME field - Output Specifications 10-15 Date fields 10-16 Page fields 10-17 *PLACE Specification 10-17 *PRINT Specification 10-18 Field names 2-2 FIELD RECORD RELATION field 8-29 File accessing methods 4-19 Use of ADD entry on Output-Format Specifications 4-19 File Description Specifications 4-1 File Description field 4-1 File Description Specifications 4-1 File Description Specifications 4-1 File Description Specifications 4-1 File definitions 4-1 File Description Specifications 4-1 File Intreames - external and internal 4-		9-9
FIELD NAME field - Input Specifications 8-16 FIELD NAME field - Output Specifications 10-15 Date fields 10-16 Page fields 10-17 *PLACE Specification 10-17 *PRINT Specification 10-17 Field names 2-2 FIELD RECORD RELATION field 8-29 File accessing methods 4-10 FILE ADDITION/UNORDERED field 4-19 Use of ADD entry on Output-Format Specifications 4-19 File Description Specifications 4-1 File Description Specifications 4-1 File Description Specifications 4-1 FILE DESIGNATION field 4-24 FILE FORMAT field 4-3 File organization 4-3 File organization 4-9 File ORGANIZATION TYPE field 4-9		8-15
FIELD NAME field - Output Specifications 10-15 Date fields 10-16 Page fields 10-17 *PLACE Specification 10-17 *PRINT Specification 10-18 Field names 2-2 FIELD RECORD RELATION field 8-29 File accessing methods 4-10 Use of ADD entry on Output-Format Specifications 4-19, 10-13 FILE CONDITION field 4-24 File Description Specifications 4-1 Filed definitions 4-1 File Description Specifications 4-1 File DesignATION field 4-3 File DesignATION field 4-3 File RomAT field 4-3 File organization 4-6 File organization 4-9 File ORGANIZATION TYPE field 4-9		8-16
Date fields10-16Page fields10-15*PLACE Specification10-17*PRINT Specification10-18Field names2-2FIELD RECORD RELATION field8-29File accessing methods4-10Use of ADD entry on Output-Format Specifications4-19, 10-13FILE CONDITION field4-24File Description Specifications4-1File definitions4-1File Description Specifications4-1File Description field4-3File Description field4-3File Description field4-3File Description field4-3File names - external and internal11-3File organization4-9File ORGANIZATION TYPE field4-9		0-15
Page fields10-15*PLACE Specification10-17*PRINT Specification10-18Field names2-2FIELD RECORD RELATION field8-29File accessing methods4-10FILE ADDITION/UNORDERED field4-19Use of ADD entry on Output-Format Specifications4-19, 10-13FILE CONDITION field4-24File bescription Specifications4-1File definitions4-1FILE DESIGNATION field4-1FILE FORMAT field4-3, 4-4FILE FORMAT field4-3File organization4-9FILE ORGANIZATION TYPE field4-9		
*PLACE Specification		-
<pre>*PRINT Specification 10-18 Field names</pre>		
Field names2-2FIELD RECORD RELATION field8-29File accessing methods4-10FILE ADDITION/UNORDERED field4-19Use of ADD entry on Output-Format Specifications4-19, 10-13FILE CONDITION field4-24File Description Specifications4-1Error and diagnostic messagesD-1FileId definitions4-1thru 4-25FILENAME field4-1FILE DESIGNATION field4-3, 4-4File format field4-6File names - external and internal11-3FILE ORGANIZATION TYPE field4-9		
FIELD RECORD RELATION field8-29File accessing methods4-10FILE ADDITION/UNORDERED field4-19Use of ADD entry on Output-Format Specifications4-19, 10-13FILE CONDITION field4-24File Description Specifications4-1Error and diagnostic messagesD-1FileId definitions4-1thru 4-25FILE DESIGNATION field4-3, 4-4FILE FORMAT field4-6File names - external and internal11-3File ORGANIZATION TYPE field4-9		-
File accessing methods4-10FILE ADDITION/UNORDERED field4-19Use of ADD entry on Output-Format Specifications4-19, 10-13FILE CONDITION field4-24File Description Specifications4-1Error and diagnostic messagesD-1Field definitions4-1thru 4-25FILENAME field4-3, 4-4FILE FORMAT field4-6File names - external and internal11-3File ORGANIZATION TYPE field4-9		
FILE ADDITION/UNORDERED field4-19Use of ADD entry on Output-Format Specifications4-19, 10-13FILE CONDITION field4-24File Description Specifications4-1Error and diagnostic messagesD-1Field definitions4-1 thru 4-25FILENAME field4-1FILE DESIGNATION field4-3, 4-4FILE FORMAT field4-6File names - external and internal11-3FILE ORGANIZATION TYPE field4-9		4-10
Use of ADD entry on Output-Format Specifications	FILE ADDITION/UNORDERED field	4-19
FILE CONDITION field4-24File Description Specifications4-1Error and diagnostic messagesD-1Field definitions4-1 thru 4-25FILENAME field4-1FILE DESIGNATION field4-3, 4-4FILE FORMAT field4-6File names - external and internal11-3File ORGANIZATION TYPE field4-9	Use of ADD entry on Output-Format Specifications 4-19. 1	0-13
File Description Specifications4-1Error and diagnostic messagesD-1Field definitions4-1 thru 4-25FILENAME field4-1FILE DESIGNATION field4-3, 4-4FILE FORMAT field4-6File names - external and internal11-3File organization4-9FILE ORGANIZATION TYPE field4-9		
Error and diagnostic messagesD-1Field definitions4-1FILENAME field4-1FILE DESIGNATION field4-3FILE FORMAT field4-3File names - external and internal11-3File organization4-9FILE ORGANIZATION TYPE field4-9	File Description Specifications	4-1
Field definitions4-1 thru 4-25FILENAME field4-1FILE DESIGNATION field4-3, 4-4FILE FORMAT field4-3, 4-4File names - external and internal11-3File organization4-9FILE ORGANIZATION TYPE field4-9		D-1
FILENAME field4-1FILE DESIGNATION field4-3, 4-4FILE FORMAT field4-6File names - external and internal11-3File organization4-9FILE ORGANIZATION TYPE field4-9		4-25
FILE DESIGNATION field4-3, 4-4FILE FORMAT field4-6File names - external and internal11-3File organization4-9FILE ORGANIZATION TYPE field4-9		
FILE FORMAT field4-6File names - external and internal11-3File organization4-9FILE ORGANIZATION TYPE field4-9		
File names - external and internal11-3File organization4-9FILE ORGANIZATION TYPE field4-9		
File organization4-9FILE ORGANIZATION TYPE field4-9		
FILE ORGANIZATION TYPE field 4-9		
	FILE ORGANIZATION TYPE field	
	FILE TYPE field $4-3$;	

Item Page
FILEID dollar option $11-3$ Filenames $2-2$ First page indicator (1P) $3-4$, $10-14$, $E-2$ Fixed dollar sign $10-24$ thru $10-26$ Fixed-length records $4-6$, $4-8$ FL $6-1$, $6-5$ Floating dollar sign $10-24$ thru $10-26$ FORCE operation code $9-8$, $9-38$ Form length $6-1$, $6-5$ FORM TYPE field $2-5$ FORMS POSITIONING field $3-4$, $E-2$ FROM FILENAME field $5-3$
GOTO operation code 2-2, 9-8, 9-27
HALF ADJUST field 5-3 Halt indicators (H0-H9) 8-7, 8-31, 9-10, 10-11, E-2 Hexadecimal to binary conversion B-2 Heading lines 10-5 During overflow 10-12 Heading records 10-3
Indexed-sequential files4-11Accessing of4-11CHAIN operation code9-36Core index4-18Space/time trade-offs4-19
Indicators Control level indicators (LO-L9) 8-7, 8-19, 8-30, 9-6, 9-7, 10-10 External indicators (U1-U8) 4-24, 8-31, 9-7, 10-11
Field indicators (01-99)8-31, 9-6, 9-10, 10-10First page indicator (1P)3-4, 10-14, E-2Halt indicators (H0-H9)8-7, 8-31, 9-7, 9-10, 10-11Last record indicator (LR)4-4, 8-7, 9-6, 9-10, 10-11Matching record indicator (MR)8-24, 8-27, 8-30, 9-6, 10-11Overflow indicators (0A-OG, OV)4-12, 9-7, 9-10, 10-4, 10-11Record indentifying indicators (01-99)8-6, 8-29, 9-6, 9-10, 10-10
Setting indicators operation codes9-27INDICATORS field - Calculation Specifications9-5Indicators field9-5NOT field9-5
Indicator Summary FormC-1Input error messages - execution-timeE-1Input files4-3
Chained9-36Conditioned by external indicators4-24Device assignment of4-4Input Specifications8-1
Error and diagnostic messages D-5 Field definitions
Internal file names, definition of 11-3 Inverted print specifications 2-3, 3-3 Table of 3-3

Item	<u>Page</u>
JDATE	2-4
KEY FIELD STARTING LOCATION field	4-13 11-3
Labels	2-2
LABELS field	4-17 4-17
B 1700 Standard Label 4-5, 8-7, 9-3, 9-4, 9-10, Last record indicator (LR)	4-17
LINE field	2-5
Line Counter Specifications	6-1
Error and diagnostic messages	6-1
EXTENSION CODE field	4-13
Field definitions6-1 thrFILENAME field	u 6−6 6−1
LINE NUMBER field	
LIST dollar option	11-6
Literals, definition of	2-3
	10 - 22
LOGIC dollar option	11-6
LOKUP operation code	9-28 9-31
	9-32
Look-ahead field (**)	
	9-28
Single vector	9-31
Two-vector	9-32
MAP dollar option	11-6
MATCHING FIELDS field	8-22
For matching fields 4-6, 8-23, 8-27, 8-30, 9-6,	10-11
For sequence checking	8-22
Matching record indicator (MR)	8-24
Matching records at End-of-File	8-27 4-24
MFCM1 device	4 24
MFCM2 device	4-14
MFCU1 device	4-13
MFCU2 device	4-13
MHHZO operation code	9-21 9-21
MHLZO operation code	9^{-21} 9^{-22}
MLLZO operation code	9-22
MOVE operation code	9-19
MOVE operations	9-17
MOVE	9-19
MOVEL	9-20 9-20
Move Zone operations	9-20 9-21
MHLZO	9 21 9-21
MLHZO	9-22
MLLZO	9-22
MOVEL operation code	9-20
MULT operation code	9-14 9-14
MAN OPERATION CODE	9-14

Item	<u>Page</u>
Names, definition of	2-2
Type of	2-2
NAMES dollar option	11-7
Negative signs in edit words	10-28
Non-compatibility with other RPG systems	1-3
NOT field - Calculation Specifications	9-5
NOT field - Dollar Card Specifications	11-1
NOT field - OUTPUT INDICATORS field	10-9
NOT field - RECORD IDENTIFICATION CODES field	8-10
NUMBER field	8-4
Numeric literal	2-3
Numeric portion of characters	8-11
OL	6-5
ONEPAK dollar option	11-5
OPEN dollar option	11-5
Operation codes 2-4, 9-12 thr	
Summary of	9-13
OPERATION field	
OPTION field	8-5
OR line - Input Specifications	8-3
OR line - Output Indicators	10-14
OR Relationship	
Calculation Specifications 9-3, 9-4	
Input Specifications	8-16
Overflow	
Output files 4-3	, 4-13
Chained	9-36
Conditioned by external indicator	4-24
Device assignment of	4-14
Output-Format Specifications	10-1
Asterisk in column 40	10-21
Error and diagnostic messages	D-9
Field definitions 10-1 thru	10-30
FILENAME field	10-1
OUTPUT INDICATORS field	10-19
Overflow indicators (OA-OG, OV) 4-12, 9-7, 9-10,	10-11
FETCH OVERFLOW field 10-4	
With control level indicators	
OVERFLOW INDICATOR field	4-12
Overflow line 4-12, 6-1, 6-5	, 10-4
PACKED field - Extension Specifications	5-6
PACKED field - Input Specifications	8-14
PACKED field - Output-Format Specifications	10-21
PACKED decimal format	8-14
In vectors	5-6
PACKID dollar option	11-3
PAGE field	2-5
Page fields	10-15
PAGE special word 2-4, 8-18, 9-8,	10-15
PAGE1 special word 2-4, 8-18, 9-8,	10-15
PAGE2 special word 2-4, 8-18, 9-8,	
PARMAP dollar option	11-7
*PLACE special word 2-4,	10-17

Pre-execution-time vectors
Output
Table files
Primary file
Available look-ahead fields 8-8
Device assignment of
Matching field selection of 8-25, 8-27, 8-28
*PRINT special word 2-4, 10-18
PRINTER device 4-13
PRINTLF device 4-14
PRINTR2 device 4-12, 4-13
PRINTUF device 4-12, 4-14
PROCESSING MODE field 4-8
Program branching operations
GOTO
TAG
PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION field
Programmed control of input and output
CHAIN 9-8, 9-35 thru 9-37
DSPLY 4-13, 9-8, 9-37
EXCPT
FORCE
READ 4-5, 9-8, 9-39
Programmed halts E-2
PTAPE dollar option 11-6
PUNCH device
PUNCH20 device
PUNCH42 device
Random processing 4-11
READ operation code 4-5, 4-25, 9-8, 9-39
READO1 device
READ20 device
READ40 device
READ42 device
READER device
RECORD ADDITION field 4-19, 10-3
RECORD ADDRESS TYPE field 4-8, 4-13
RECORD ADDRESS FIELD LENGTH field 4-8, 4-13, 4-18
RECORD IDENTIFICATION CODES field
POSITION field
NOT field
C/Z/D field
CHARACTER field
RECORD IDENTIFYING INDICATOR field
Record Identifying Indicators (01-99) 8-6, 8-29, 9-6, 9-10, 10-10
RECORD LENGTH field 4-7
Table of maximum and minimum value 4-7
Defaults
REFORM dollar option 11-5
REORG dollar option
Replacement characters 10-24

Item	Page
Reserved words, definition of	2-4
RESIGN dollar option 1-3, 3-3,	11-6
RESULT FIELD field	9-9
RESULTING INDICATORS field	9-10
RPERA dollar option	11-5
RPG Collating Sequence	13-1
RPG extensions - \$ options	11-4
RPG operation	1-1
RPG program cycle	H-1
Flow chart	H−2
RPG source program	1-1
Order of specifications	1-1
Illustration of	1-3
	, 1-3
RPG II difference in coding 3-4, 10-8, 10-21, 1	
	, 1-3
RPG I difference in coding 3-4, 8-32, 10-8, 10-21, 10-24, 1	10-29
SCAN operator	
Secondary files	4-4
Available look-ahead fields 8-8	
Device assignment	4-14
Matching field selection of 8-25, 8-27,	
SEG dollar operation	11-7
Sequence checking of input records	4-6
Sequence checking of matching fields 4-6,	8-22
Sequence error	
SEQUENCE field - Extension Specifications	5-7
SEQUENCE field - File Description Specifications	4-6
SEQUENCE field - Input Specifications	8-4 4-9
Sequential files	
Accessing methods of	4-10 4-9
Organization of	
SETOF operation code	9-27 9-27
To force overflow 10-6, 1	
Setting indicators	
SETOF	
SETON	
	, 3-3
SKIP field	
RPG1	
RPGII	10 - 7
Used with overflow indicator	10 - 6
Source input	$10 \ 0$ 12-1
	10-7
Special words	10-15
	10-15
PAGE1	
	10 - 15
	10-17
	10-18
	10 - 16
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

1

INDEX (Cont)

<u>Item</u> Pa	ge
UDAY	·16
UMON'FH	·16
UYEAR	16
Split control fields 8-21, 8-	29
	14
	·16
SR entry	·33
STACK dollar option 11	-7
STACKER SELECT field 10	-4
	14
Subroutines	33
	33
	34
ENDSR	34
	34
SR entry 9-3, 9-4, 9-	
SUPR dollar option 11	-8
TAB (table name) 5-1, 5	
•, •, •, •, •	-8
Liter modeled initiation initiation initiation initiation initiation in the second sec	-3
	-6
	5-7
Table files 4-4, 5-1, 5	
	14
TAG operation code	
TAGSORT with RPG G-1, G	
	13
	-6
	-6
	20
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	20
	20
	24
Effect on printer output 4-	
Effect on tape input 4-	
	23
	-1
Field definitions 7-1 thru 7	
	-1
102000000000000000000000000000000000000	17
	24
	-3
Total calculations	
Total lines	
During overflow 10-	
Total records 10	-
Transfer control function - ZIP	
	-2
TYPE field 10	-3

<u>Item</u> Page
UDATE special word 2-4, 9-8, 10-16 UDAY special word 2-4, 9-8, 10-16 UMONTH special word 2-4, 9-8, 10-16 Unpacked decimal format 2-4, 9-8, 10-16 Update files 4-3 Available look-ahead fields 8-9 Chained 9-37 Conditioned by external indicators 4-24 Device assignment of 4-14 UTIME 2-4, 9-8, 10-16
VALUE field
VARIABLE NAME field - Input Specifications
Alphanumeric 5-6 Error messages E-3
Maximum number of
Decimal positions 5-7 Sequence of 5-7 Vector file input 12-3
Vector file input 12-3 Vector loading 5-8 thru VECTOR NAME field 5-5
Vector names
XFOOT operation code9-17XMAP dollar option11-8XREF dollar option11-7
ZADD operation code
Zeros in edit words 10-24 thru 10-26 Zero suppression 10-24, 10-26
ZIP operation code
With packed decimal format 8-14 ZSUB operation code 9-17

L

	BURROUGHS CORPORATION DATA PROCESSING PUBLICATIONS REMARKS FORM					
	TITLE: BURROUGHS B 1700 SYSTEMS REPORT PROGRAM GENERATOR Reference Manual				FORM: <u>1057189</u> DATE: <u>2-75</u>	
	CHECK TY	PE OF SUG	GESTION:			
cut along dotted line	ADDI1	ION		REVISION		
line	GENERAL C	COMMENTS	AND/OR SUGGE	STIONS FOR IMPRO	VEMENT OF PUBLICATION:	
cut along dotted line		title Company			DATE	

